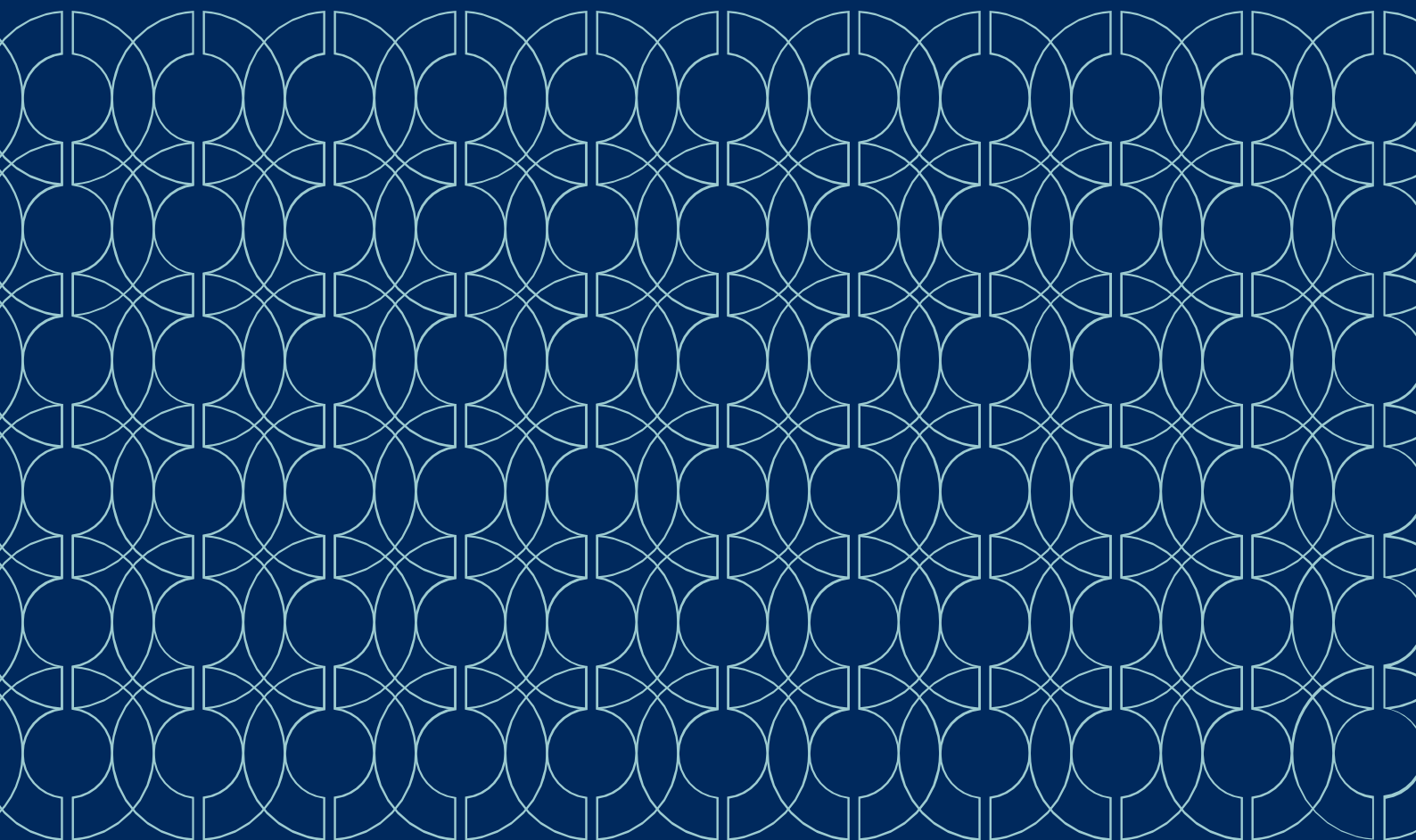


Schroders

**Schroder Unit Trusts
Limited**

Prospectus

23 April 2024



Schroder Unit Trusts Limited
UCITS Authorised Unit Trusts

Prospectus

23 April 2024

About this document

This is the prospectus for some of the unit trusts managed by Schroder Unit Trusts Limited. It describes and governs many aspects of investing into those unit trusts which we refer to in this document as 'Funds'. It is valid as at 23 April 2024

This prospectus may be updated when needed. You should check that you are reading the most recently published prospectus as you are not able to rely on an out-of-date version. Please check our website at <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/fund-centre/#/fund/search/filter> for the latest prospectus.

We are responsible for this prospectus and take care to ensure that the information contained in it is accurate on the date of publication.

We have also taken care to make this document more accessible to investors who are not investment professionals. However, it is a legal document and some of the concepts in it are complex. We have explained some of the commonly used terms in the Glossary of terms in **Appendix 9**.

If you have any questions about this document then do contact us by any of the methods set out at the bottom of this page. We also prepare key investor information

documents (KIIDs) which provide you with key information about each Fund and may help you to understand the nature and the risks of investing. You can find the KIIDs by clicking on the this link <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/fund-centre/#/fund/search/filter>.

If you are considering investing but are uncertain about any aspect, you should consult a financial adviser. If you do not have a financial adviser but would like to find one, please visit www.unbiased.co.uk which is a directory of independent financial advisers.

Each year, we review each of the Funds to determine if they continue to provide fair value for investors and we produce a report of our findings. You can find these reports (known as the Assessment of Value Reports) at <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/funds-and-strategies/charges/schroders-assessment-of-value-reports/>.

The rest of this section sets out a summary of the key features of the Funds in a question and answer format and some details of how to navigate this document.

This prospectus has been prepared in accordance with the rules of our regulator – the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

A quick note about terms that we use

To keep this document simple, we have tried to avoid using complicated terms.

We therefore generally refer to ourselves as 'Schroders' and may use the phrases 'we', 'us' or 'our' when referring to Schroders.

How to contact us:

You can get in touch by any of the following methods:

By phone: **0800 182 2399**

By clicking on www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk

In writing to: **Schroders Investor Services, FREEPOST, PO BOX 1402, SUNDERLAND, SR43 4AF**

Questions and answers

What is a unit trust?

All the Funds described in this prospectus take the form of a unit trust. A unit trust is a type of fund set up in which investors can invest their money together with other investors. The money invested is managed by a professional manager – in this case Schroders. Investors receive ‘units’ in the fund which represent the value of their investment. Details of all the Funds can be found in **Appendix 1**. The investment and borrowing powers (the types of assets in which the Funds can invest and the extent of their investments) relevant to each Fund are set out in **Appendix 2**.

Who manages the Funds and who else is involved?

Schroders is responsible for the overall management of the Funds and is authorised to do so by our regulator, the FCA. This means we carry out the day-to-day management of the Funds and are your main point of contact.

We have appointed the following service providers to help us:

Trustee	J.P. Morgan Europe Limited	The trustee looks after the assets of the Funds so that they are kept separate from our assets and those of its other clients. They also oversee us and make sure we manage the Funds in accordance with the rules and the documents which establish the Funds
Fund administrator and fund accountant	JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., London Branch	The fund administrator and accountant looks after the administration of the Funds, which includes fund accounting, valuation and pricing
Transfer agent	HSBC Bank plc	The transfer agent provides us with record keeping services, including assisting us with maintaining the register of investors for the Funds
Investment managers	Schroder Investment Management Limited	The investment managers carry out the investment management of the Funds in accordance with the investment objectives and policy of each Fund
	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited	
	Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited	We, and each of the investment managers, are subsidiary companies of Schroders plc
	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.	The relevant investment manager for each Fund is named in the entry for that Fund in Appendix 1
	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Limited	
	Schroder & Co Limited	
	Schroder Real Estate Investment Management Limited	

You can find further details on who the service providers are, their contact details and their roles in **Section 2** of this prospectus.

What are the risks of investing in the Funds?

Any investment involves risk. In addition to the general risks of investing described in **Appendix 3**, it's important that you consider the risks that are most relevant to a particular Fund before your decide to invest. The most relevant risks for each Fund are listed in the ‘Fund Characteristics’ section for that Fund found in **Appendix 1**, with more details of each risk given in **Appendix 3**.

How can I invest?

You can invest on any day that is a Dealing Day. The Funds are usually open for dealing on any day which is a Business Day. You will need to send us an application form together with your payment for Units in the Fund in which you want to invest.

Full details on how to invest can be found in **Section 3** including details of the time by which you need to submit your request to buy Units.

You can find the application forms at <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/funds-and-strategies/how-to-invest-with-us/application-forms/>.

How can I sell my investment?

You can sell some or all of your investment on any day that is a Dealing Day by sending us a redemption request. The Funds are usually open for dealing on any day which is a Business Day. If you are only selling some of your investment you may need to keep a minimum level invested with us. Details of the minimum investment amounts are set out on a Fund by Fund basis in **Appendix 1**.

All the details on how to sell your investment including details of the time by which you need to submit your request to sell Units can be found in **Section 3**.

How can I switch or transfer my investment?

All the details of how you can switch your Units between different Schroder funds or transfer your Units to another investor are set out in **Section 3**.

What about charges?

There are various charges made for investing in the Funds including for the services Schroders provides in managing the Funds. Details of all the charges made can be found in **Section 5**.

Where can I get more information?

You can get more information by:

Going to our website at <http://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk> or

Calling us on 0800 182 2399 or

Writing to us at Schroders Investor Services, FREEPOST, PO BOX 1402, SUNDERLAND, SR43 4AF

How can I complain?

You can complain to us at:

Head of Investor Services
Schroders
PO Box 1402
Sunderland
SR43 4AF

Our complaints policy can be obtained from the address above or on 0800 182 2400.

You may also have the right to refer the complaint directly to the Financial Ombudsman Service at:

Financial Ombudsman Service
Exchange Tower
London
E14 9SR

A statement of compensation rights can be found at www.fscs.org.uk/.

Funds covered by this prospectus

This prospectus relates to the following Funds:

Fund	Date authorised	FCA Product Reference Number
Amalfie Fund ¹	17/11/1994	170749
Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund	08/11/2007	473111
Schroder Asian Discovery Fund ²	23/01/2012	573343
Schroder Asian Income Fund	08/01/1990	144961
Schroder Asian Income Maximiser	21/05/2010	521508
Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund ³	21/12/2010	535979
Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund	04/07/2003	225498
Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund	05/05/1989	143273
Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund	12/05/1989	143274
Schroder Global Cities Real Estate	16/09/2005	433312
Schroder Global Alpha Plus Fund *	30/03/2010	516883
Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund	26/08/1993	163142
Schroder Global Equity Income Fund	23/02/2007	462470
Schroder Global Healthcare Fund	08/05/2000	191402
Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund	17/01/2000	190765
Schroder Income Fund	29/04/1988	109439
Schroder Income Maximiser	01/09/2005	435499
Schroder Managed Balanced Fund	08/12/1997	185324
Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio	06/08/1990	146630
Schroder Recovery Fund	29/04/1988	109448
Schroder Strategic Bond Fund	15/02/2012	574961
Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund ⁴	09/10/1992	154448
Schroder Tokyo Fund	02/02/1989	142596
Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund	06/06/2002	200093
Schroder UK Equity Fund *	29/04/1988	109454
Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund	30/09/1999	190174
Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund	29/04/1988	109451
Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser	22/02/2017	769360
Schroder US Mid Cap Fund	11/05/2001	195182
Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund	23/11/2001	144966
Schroder Advanced Beta Global Equity Low Volatility *	05/02/2016	729923
Schroder Advanced Beta Global Equity Quality *	05/02/2016	729922
Schroder Advanced Beta Global Equity Small & Mid Cap *	05/02/2016	729924
Schroder All Maturities Index Linked Bond *	18/03/1998	186012
Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund	31/01/2005	417609
Schroder European Fund	29/04/1988	109436

¹ With effect from 27 June 2022, Schroder Institutional Growth Fund changed its name to Amalfie Fund.

² Schroder Small Cap Discovery Fund changed its name to Schroder Asian Discovery Fund as of 13 January 2023

³ Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Income changed its name to Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund, as of 7 February 2022

* This Fund is in wind-up and is no longer available for investment. Please contact the Manager if you require further details of this Fund.

⁴ Schroder Absolute Return Bond Fund changed its name to Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund, as of 21 February 2022.

Fund	Date authorised	FCA Product Reference Number
Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund	03/06/2015	682674
Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund	05/0220/16	729927
Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund	14/06/2019	844279
Schroder Global Equity Component Fund	05/02/2016	729921
Schroder Global Equity Fund	01/06/1988	141036
Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund	05/02/2016	729926
Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund	19/10/2005	438463
Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund	12/05/1989	143275
Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund	29/04/1988	109457
Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund	31/01/2005	417607
Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund	21/04/1997	183104
Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund	06/09/2005	436030
Schroder QEP Global Core Fund	11/04/1989	143271
Schroder QEP Global Emerging Markets Fund *	02/05/2014	616602
Schroder QEP US Core Fund	29/04/1988	109430
Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund	03/05/2005	429823
Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund	05/09/2019	847820
Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund	08/08/2018	811650
Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund	05/02/2016	729925

All Funds have been authorised by the FCA.

Valid as at (and dated): 14 February 2024

* This Fund is in wind-up and is no longer available for investment. Please contact the Manager if you require further details of this Fund.

Contents

About this document	5
Questions and answers	6
Funds covered by this prospectus	8
Section 1	1. Overview of the funds
	1.1. About the Funds
	1.2. About the Units
	1.3. The value of your investment
	1.4. Who are the Funds aimed at
	1.5. Classes of Units
	1.6. Currency Unit classes
	1.7. Available Unit classes
	1.8. Currency hedged Unit classes
Section 2	2. Management, administration and oversight
	2.1. Manager
	2.2. Investment Management
	2.3. Trustee and Custodian
	2.4. Administrator
	2.5. Customer enquiries
	2.6. Auditor
	2.7. Register of unitholders
Section 3	3. Buying, selling and exchanging units
	3.1. When and how
	3.2. Buying units
	3.3. Conditions
	3.4. Confirmation and documentation you will receive
	3.5. When you need to pay
	3.6. Paying for Units with assets
	3.7. What happens if you change your mind
	3.8. Selling back (redeeming) Units
	3.9. Confirmation and documentation you will receive
	3.10. Selling back (redeeming) Units for assets
	3.11. How to exchange Units
	3.12. Our powers to restrict buying, selling and exchanging Units
	3.13. Suspension of dealing
	3.14. We will deal as “principal”
	3.15. Market timing policy and late trading policy
	3.16. Other information about dealing
Section 4	4. Valuing and pricing the funds
	4.1. General
	4.2. Basis of valuation
	4.3. Special valuations
	4.4. Fair value pricing
	4.5. Publication of prices
Section 5	5. Fees and expenses
	5.1. General
	5.2. Initial charge
	5.3. Redemption charge
	5.4. Switching charge

	5.5. Schroders Annual Charge	25
	5.6. Costs and expenses included in the Schroders Annual Charge	25
	5.7. Discounts to the Schroders Annual Charge	26
	5.8. Other expenses	26
	5.9. Exemption from Liability to Account for Profits	27
Section 6	6. Taxation	28
Section 7	7. Future changes, investor engagement and fund closure	30
	7.1. Changes to a Fund	30
	7.2. Unitholder meetings	30
	7.3. Wind-up of a Fund	30
Section 8	8. Accounting and reporting	32
	8.1. Reporting, distributions and accounting dates	32
Section 9	9. Regulatory, policies and procedures	33
	9.1. Voting strategy	33
	9.2. Best execution	33
	9.3. Money laundering	33
	9.4. Non-UK Unitholders	33
	9.5. Genuine diversity of ownership condition	33
	9.6. Data protection	33
	9.7. Acceptable minor non-monetary benefits	33
	9.8. Benchmark regulation	33
	9.9. Remuneration policy	34
	9.10. Notices	34
	9.11. Potential Conflicts of Interest	34
Section 10	10. General information	35
	10.1. Literature request	35
	10.2. Governing law	35
Appendix 1	Fund details	36
	Amalfie Fund (PRN 170749)	37
	Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund (PRN 417609)	39
	Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund (PRN 473111)	41
	Schroder Asian Discovery Fund (PRN 573343)	43
	Schroder Asian Income Fund (PRN 144961)	45
	Schroder Asian Income Maximiser (PRN 521508)	47
	Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund (PRN 535979)	49
	Schroder European Fund (PRN 109436)	51
	Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund (PRN 225498)	53
	Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 143273)	55
	Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund (PRN 682674)	57
	Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund (PRN 143274)	59
	Schroder Global Cities Real Estate (PRN 433312)	61
	Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund (PRN 729927)	63
	Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund (PRN 844279)	65
	Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund (PRN 163142)	67
	Schroder Global Equity Component Fund (PRN 729921)	69
	Schroder Global Equity Fund (PRN 141036)	71
	Schroder Global Equity Income Fund (PRN 462470)	73
	Schroder Global Healthcare Fund (PRN 191402)	75
	Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund (PRN 729926)	77
	Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund (PRN 438463)	79

Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund (PRN 190765)	81
Schroder Income Fund (PRN 109439)	83
Schroder Income Maximiser (PRN 435499)	85
Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund (PRN 143275)	87
Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 109457)	89
Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund (PRN 417607)	91
Schroder Managed Balanced Fund (PRN 185324)	93
Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio (PRN 146630)	95
Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund (PRN 183104)	97
Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund (PRN 436030)	99
Schroder QEP Global Core Fund (PRN 143271)	101
Schroder QEP US Core Fund (PRN 109430)	103
Schroder Recovery Fund (PRN 109448)	105
Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund (PRN 429823)	107
Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund (PRN 847820)	109
Schroder Strategic Bond Fund (PRN 574961)	111
Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund (PRN 154448)	113
Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund (PRN 811650)	116
Schroder Tokyo Fund (PRN 142596)	118
Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund (PRN 200093)	120
Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund (PRN 190174)	122
Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund (PRN 729925)	124
Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 109451)	126
Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser (PRN 769360)	128
Schroder US Mid Cap Fund (PRN 195182)	130
Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 144966)	132
Appendix 2	Investment and borrowing powers of the funds
Appendix 3	Risks of investment
Appendix 4	Eligible markets list
Appendix 5	Determination of net asset value
Appendix 6	Other collective investment schemes managed by us
Appendix 7	Performance details
Appendix 8	Other information
Appendix 9	Glossary of terms

Section 1

1. Overview of the funds

This section explains how the Funds are structured and provides a summary of some of their key features.

1.1. About the Funds

Funds are a way of combining your money with that of other investors to buy a wider range of investments in order to spread your risk. Funds are also a way to gain cost-effective access to the services of a professional fund manager.

The available Funds are set out in **Appendix 1** where you can find specific information about each one.

The Funds are managed by us, Schroder Unit Trusts Limited.

The Funds have an unlimited duration.

Each Fund has a specific aim and investment approach and may therefore hold a different mix of investments to achieve that aim. The Funds invest in different investments, in different proportions, as reflected in each Fund's investment objective and policy and relevant investment restrictions. A Fund's investments may change over time due to investment opportunities and changes in market conditions.

The Funds are UK UCITS schemes. This means they follow a specific set of rules (originally set out in an EU directive known as the 'UCITS Directive') designed to protect consumers. A number of these rules relate to the administration of the Funds and the parties providing services to it, but they also establish the maximum investment powers that any Fund can use.

1.2. About the Units

Each Fund is a kind of trust known as an authorised unit trust. They are 'open-ended', meaning more Units are created as people invest and Units are cancelled as people take out their money.

The number of Units that you hold in a Fund will represent your ownership of the Fund. Units come in different classes that have different characteristics, eligibility criteria, and fees. This is explained in more detail below in **Paragraph E**.

Units in the Funds are not listed on any investment exchange.

The nature of the right represented by Units is that of a beneficial interest under a trust. This means that while the assets in the Fund(s) in which you invest are held in the name of the trustee to ensure they are kept safe (you can read more about this in **Section 2**), you have the right to receive the benefits arising from those assets.

1.3. The value of your investment

The value of each Fund is directly related to the value of its investments. There is a specific method for valuing each type of investment that a Fund holds. Details of how the Funds are valued are set out in **Appendix 5**.

The value of a Fund's investments, and the value of your Units, can go down as well as up. The amount you invest represents the maximum potential loss from your investment. You are not responsible for any liabilities of the Funds you invest in.

1.4. Who are the Funds aimed at

Units in the Funds can be sold to consumers, institutions and investment professionals. The Funds are designed to meet a wide range of investment needs and different appetites for risk. However, in **Appendix 1** we describe the characteristics of a 'typical investor' for each Fund – this includes, for example, the amount of time you should be prepared to invest for. If you do not fit the description of a typical investor, then the Fund may not meet your needs.

In accordance with the Regulations, we are required to categorise each of our customers. Unitholders in the Funds are treated as retail clients unless we agree otherwise with them. If, at the point you purchased Units, we categorised you as a professional client or eligible counterparty, then we will continue to treat you in accordance with that categorisation, although you may request that we re-categorise you as a retail client.

We provide details of the types of investor each Fund is designed for in **Appendix 1**

1.5. Classes of Units

Units are provided in different classes, which have different attributes. The details of the classes of Units presently available for each Fund, including details of their criteria for eligibility and their fees, are set out in **Appendix 1** and **Paragraph G**.

Classes of Unit may be established from time to time by us with the agreement of the trustee. On the introduction of any new class, a revised prospectus will be prepared setting out the details of each class.

The currency in which the assets of each Fund are valued (the 'Base Currency') is set out in this prospectus in **Appendix 1**.

Holders of 'Income' Units are entitled to be paid the income arising on such Units on any relevant interim and annual accounting dates.

Holders of 'Accumulation' Units are not entitled to be paid the income arising on such Units, but that income is automatically transferred to (and retained as part of) the capital assets of the relevant Fund on the relevant interim and/or annual accounting dates. This is reflected in the price of an Accumulation Unit which will increase and be higher than the value of Income Units.

Details of accounting dates can be found in **Appendix 1**

Unitholders are generally entitled (subject to certain restrictions, in particular as regards meeting the eligibility criteria) to convert all or part of their Units in a class in a Fund for Units of another class within the same Fund, where available, or to switch them for Units of any class within a different Schroder fund.

Details of these conversion and switching facilities and the restrictions are set out in **Paragraph K in Section 3**

1.6. Currency Unit classes

Where a Unit class is denominated in a currency which is not the Base Currency, distributions paid on Units of that class will be in the currency of that class. Where it is necessary to

convert one currency into another, conversions will be made at a rate of exchange decided by us as being a rate that is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Unitholders or potential Unitholders.

1.7. Available Unit classes

As well as the criteria set out in the table below, investors must meet the relevant minimum initial investment level to be eligible to invest in a particular Unit class. The minimum levels for each class are set out in **Appendix 1** on a Fund by Fund basis. For most individual investors (retail investors), the Z classes are likely to be most appropriate. However, investors should always make an informed decision on which class will best suit their individual circumstances and goals.

Not all Unit classes listed below will be available for all Funds.

Unit classes	Eligibility criteria
A, A (Hedged) Units	Available to all investors at Schroders' discretion
D Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
I, I (GBP Hedged) Units	Available to all investors at Schroders' discretion. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
H Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
K1, K2, K3, K4, K5, K6, K7, K8 and K9 Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
L, L (Hedged) Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
Q, Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9 Units	Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
Q, Q (Hedged) Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
S Units	Available to clients of the Schroders group wealth management business, Schroders' UK staff and their immediate family. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
X Units	Available to all investors. Management fee payable directly to Schroders; legal agreement setting out terms of investment required
Y Units	Available to distributors. Legal agreement setting out terms of investment require
Z, Z (Hedged) Units	Available to all investors

1.8. Currency hedged Unit classes

GBP hedged Unit classes may be available for some Funds – see **Appendix 1** for the Funds where hedged Unit classes are available. Hedged Unit classes allow us to use currency hedging transactions to seek to minimise the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the base currency of a Fund and the Portfolio Currency of the investments in that Fund. Currency hedging transactions include entering into over the counter currency forward contracts and foreign exchange agreements.

The effects of hedging will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund and, therefore, in the performance of the relevant hedged Unit class. The cost and expenses associated with the hedging transactions in respect of the hedged Unit class (es) and any benefits of the hedging transactions will accrue to Unitholders in that hedged Unit class only.

We try to hedge the whole of the Net Asset Value of a currency Unit class but sometimes this may not be possible as making small and frequent transactions is costly for the relevant Fund. There may, therefore, be times when the hedged Unit class is not fully hedged.

The management of the currency exposure of any currency hedged Unit classes may be delegated by us to the investment managers who may sub-delegate such function as appropriate.

The nature of the risks that hedging transactions may involve are set out in **Appendix 3**.

Section 2

2. Management, administration and oversight

This section explains the parties involved in the day to day running of the Funds and the roles they play.

2.1. Manager

We (Schroder Unit Trusts Limited) are the manager of the Funds. Schroders is a limited company that was incorporated on 2nd April 2001 in England. It is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, with effect from December 2001 (FRN: 197288).

Our ultimate holding company is Schroders plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales.

Our registered office is at 1 London Wall Place, London EC2Y 5AU. Our issued and paid-up share capital as at the date of this prospectus is £9,000,001.

Directors (as at 7 December 2023)

- James Rainbow (Chairman)
- Lesley-Ann Morgan
- Paul Chislett
- Calum Thomson
- Anna O'Donoghue
- Paul Truscott
- Stephen Reedy
- Howard Williams

The directors are involved in other business activities, but these are not significant to the business of the Funds.

Delegations

We are responsible for the investment management function in respect of the Funds which includes portfolio management and risk management. We will also provide, or organise, administrative, accounting, consultancy, advisory, secretarial and general management services needed to manage the Funds and to enable them to be operated in accordance with relevant laws and rules.

We can delegate certain functions and details of the delegations we have made are set out in the following paragraphs.

2.2. Investment Management

We have delegated investment management of each of the Funds to one of the investment managers set out below. Details of which investment manager is appointed for a Fund are set out in **Appendix 1**.

Schroder Investment Management Limited

Schroder Investment Management Limited is a company incorporated in England and Wales, whose registered office and principal place of business is at 1 London Wall Place,

London, EC2Y 5AU. Schroder Investment Management Limited is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited

Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited is a company incorporated in Japan, whose registered office and principal place of business is 21st Floor Marunouchi Trust Tower Main, 1-8-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-0005, Japan. Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited is regulated by the Financial Services Agency in Japan.

Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited

Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited is a company incorporated in Hong Kong whose registered office and principal place of business is Suites 3301, Level 33, Two Pacific Place, Queensway, Hong Kong. Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited is authorised to conduct investment business by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.

Schroder Investment Management North America Inc. is a company incorporated in Delaware, whose principal place of business is 7 Bryant Park, New York, NY 10018-3706, USA. Schroder Investment Management North America Inc. is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States of America.

Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Limited

Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Limited is a company incorporated in Singapore whose registered office and principal place of business is 138 Market Street, #23-01Capita Green, Singapore 048946. Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Limited is authorised to conduct investment business by the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

Schroder & Co Limited

Schroder & Co Limited is a company incorporated in England and Wales, whose registered office and principal place of business is at 1 London Wall Place, London, EC2Y 5AU. Schroder & Co Limited is authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority and regulated by the FCA and Prudential Regulation Authority.

Schroder Real Estate Investment Management Limited

Schroder Real Estate Investment Management Limited is a company incorporated in England and Wales, whose registered office and principal place of business is at 1 London Wall Place, London, EC2Y 5AU. Schroder Real Estate Investment Management Limited is authorised and regulated by the FCA.

The appointment of the investment managers has been made under an agreement between us and each investment manager. Each of the investment managers has full discretionary powers over the investment of the property of the Funds subject to our overall responsibility and right of veto. The agreement between us and each investment managers is terminable on two months' notice by each party thereto; without notice in the event of a material breach for

28 days or more by a party; and in certain insolvency or similar events. The agreement may also be terminated with immediate effect when this is in the interests of Unitholders.

The principal activities of the investment managers are fund management and investment advice. The investment managers are authorised to deal in investments on behalf of the Funds. Each of the investment managers is paid for its services as agreed between us and the investment managers.

An investment manager may appoint sub-investment manager(s) to assist them. The fees payable to a sub-investment manager will be paid by the relevant investment manager.

2.3. Trustee and Custodian

The trustee for all Funds is J.P. Morgan Europe Limited, a company limited by shares, incorporated in England and Wales on 18 September 1968. Its registered office is at 25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London E14 5JP and its principal place of business is at Chaseside, Bournemouth BH7 7DA. The ultimate holding company of the trustee is JPMorgan Chase & Co which is incorporated in Delaware, USA.

The trustee is responsible for the safekeeping of all custodial assets and verifying ownership and maintaining a record of all other assets of the Funds in accordance with the Regulations. The trustee may, subject to certain conditions and in order to more efficiently conduct its duties, delegate part or all of its safekeeping duties.

The trustee has appointed JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch as the custodian of the assets of the Funds (the custodian). In certain markets the custodian may in turn have delegated custody to sub-delegates. The liability of the trustee shall not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted all or some of a Fund's assets in its safekeeping to such third-party delegates. A list of the third party delegates appointed by the trustee can be found in **Appendix 8**.

The trustee must ensure that each Fund's cash flows are properly monitored and that cash of the Fund is booked in compliance with the Regulations.

The trustee is responsible for carrying out oversight of certain functions of Schroders.

The trustee regularly provides Schroders with a complete inventory of all assets of the Funds.

In the case of a loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the trustee shall return a financial instrument of an identical type or the corresponding amount to a Fund without undue delay, except if such loss results from an external event beyond the trustee's reasonable control and the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

The trustee and the custodian are paid for their services to the Funds – please see **Section 5** for more details on fees and expenses.

Regulatory status

The principal business activity of the trustee is acting as depositary and trustee of collective investment schemes. The trustee is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA).

Terms of appointment

The trustee provides its services under the terms of a trust deed between Schroders and the trustee (the trust deed). The trustee's appointment may be terminated by 60 days' notice given by either Schroders or the trustee, provided that in the event of any such termination Schroders shall use its best endeavours to find a duly qualified replacement for the trustee, until which time the trustee shall continue as trustee and the effective date of termination shall be extended accordingly. If no such person has been appointed to replace the trustee within 60 days of the date of such notice Schroders must either redeem all the Units or appoint a liquidator to wind up the relevant Fund(s) in accordance with the provisions of its trust deed and the Regulations. Subject to the Regulations, the trustee has full power to delegate (and authorise its delegates to sub-delegate) all or any part of its duties as trustee.

The trust deed provides that the trustee is authorised to be reimbursed out of the property of the relevant Fund for all expenses properly incurred by the trustee in connection with the trusteeship of the Fund in performing or arranging for the performance of the functions conferred upon it by the Regulations or by general law, and for which it may be reimbursed in accordance with the Regulations. Please **Section 5 – Fees and Expenses** for more details on the fees, charges and expenses payable to the trustee.

2.4. Administrator

We have delegated the functions of fund accounting services and valuation and pricing to the administrator, being JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., London Branch, 25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf, London E14 5JP.

2.5. Customer enquiries

We have delegated the functions of customer enquiries, contract settlement, Unit issues and redemptions, distribution of income and record keeping to the transfer agent, being HSBC Bank Plc, 8 Canada Square, London, E14 8HQ.

2.6. Auditor

The auditor of the Funds is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP whose principal place of business is at Atria One, 144 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8EX.

With effect from 1 July 2023⁵, the auditors of the Funds will change as follows:

- For all Funds except for Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio, the auditor is KPMG LLP whose principal place of business is at 15 Canada Square, London, E14 5GL
- For Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio, the auditor is Ernst & Young LLP whose principal place of business is at 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF

2.7. Register of unitholders

We are responsible for maintaining the register for each Fund. We have delegated certain registrar functions to HSBC Bank Plc, 8 Canada Square, London, E14 8HQ. Each register is kept and can be inspected by Unitholders at 8 Canada Square, London, E14 8HQ.

⁵ The change of auditor will become effective for each Fund in respect of its next financial year commencing after 1 July 2023.

Section 3

3. Buying, selling and exchanging units

This section explains how you can buy, sell or exchange Units in the Funds, including some restrictions which might apply.

3.1. When and how

Our dealing office is open from 9.00 a.m. until 5.30 p.m. each day the Funds are open for dealing (generally every Business Day).

You must fill in an application form and send it to us when you first buy Units. Subsequent requests can either be made by telephone, or, where we agree, through some electronic platforms.

Some Funds have a dealing cut-off point. This means that applications to buy, sell, switch or convert Units in those Funds need to be received by us by a certain time. Where a Fund has a dealing cut-off point it will be included in the Fund's details in **Appendix 1**. If there isn't a dealing cut-off point then we will need to receive your application before the valuation point on that day. If your application is received after the dealing cut-off point (if there is one), or valuation point, we will process it on the next day the Fund is available for dealing. Your application must also meet the conditions below.

We cannot accept transfer of title by electronic communication.

3.2. Buying units

You can buy Units directly from us by sending an application form to us at Schroders Investor Services, FREEPOST, PO BOX 1402, SUNDERLAND, SR43 4AF; by telephoning 0800 182 2399 (please note that calls may be recorded); or through an intermediary (such as an online platform). You can find the application form here <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/funds-and-strategies/how-to-invest-with-us/application-forms/>.

Purchases of Units are subject to some conditions explained below. If you meet the conditions, and we accept your application, we will process it as soon as possible. If we receive your application before the valuation point of the relevant Fund, we will invest on the same working day. If we receive your application after the valuation point of the relevant Fund, we will invest on the following Dealing Day.

The valuation point for each Fund is set out in **Appendix 1** in the Fund specific details.

3.3. Conditions

We have a general right to reject applications without giving a reason, subject to the Regulations. However, usually applications are rejected when they fail to meet the following conditions:

- **Applications must be complete:** we may not accept application forms that are incomplete or which have been completed incorrectly.
- **You must meet the eligibility criteria:** each class of Units has specific eligibility criteria set out in **Paragraph G of Section 1** and **Appendix 1**. If you do not

meet the criteria, we may reject your application or ask you to sell your investment at a later stage if you no longer meet the eligibility criteria.

- **You must provide information we need to comply with our anti-financial crime obligations:** investments in the Funds are subject to laws to prevent financial crime, including money laundering. We have implemented procedures to comply with our obligations and may not always be able to accept applications. In certain circumstances investors may be asked to provide proof of identity when buying Units. If you do not comply, or we are unable to verify the identity of an applicant to our satisfaction, we may reject your application.

If an application is rejected, we will return any money sent, or the balance of money sent at your risk.

3.4. Confirmation and documentation you will receive

When you make a request to buy Units, you must state the amount of money you wish to invest. The price of the Units, and therefore how many Units you will receive, is not known until the trade takes place – this is known as forward pricing.

We will send you or your financial adviser (or both) a confirmation following the investment. This is known as a 'contract note'. You will receive the contract note by the end of the Business Day following the date that your Units are purchased.

If there is money left over after a whole number of Units has been allocated, you will receive the balance as smaller denomination Units.

We do not issue unit certificates and instead your ownership is recorded on the register of Unitholders. As well as a contract note for each trade, you will also receive a regular statement that shows the number of Units you hold as well as any income received in relation to those Units. You can also request a statement at other times if you need one.

3.5. When you need to pay

Your payment for the Units you have bought is usually due once you receive the contract note.

However, where a deal is particularly significant (1% of the Fund or greater), we may request that the purchase money is provided up front.

Payment must be in the currency for the Unit class you are buying.

We can cancel an application for Units, or redeem Units which have been issued, where your full payment has not been received by the settlement date set out in the relevant contract note.

3.6. Paying for Units with assets

Prospective investors wishing to pay for Units with assets rather than cash (which is known as 'in specie'), should contact us as this can only be facilitated at our discretion.

We will not issue Units in any Fund in exchange for assets if:

- those assets are not consistent with the investment objective or policy of that Fund; or
- we, or the trustee, determine that the Fund's acquisition of those assets in exchange for the Units may be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Unitholders

3.7. What happens if you change your mind

If you received advice from a financial adviser, and subsequently invested in a Fund, you will receive a notice informing you of your right to change your mind and instructions on how to cancel. You will then have 14 days to cancel your investment. If you decide to proceed with your cancellation, we will return your investment money. Please note that if the value of the Fund's assets changed from the time your money was originally invested in the Funds, you may not receive your full money back.

3.8. Selling back (redeeming) Units

You can generally sell your Units back by writing to us at Schroders Investor Services, FREEPOST, PO BOX 1402, SUNDERLAND, SR43 4AF; by telephoning 0800 182 2399 (please note that calls may be recorded); or through an intermediary (such as an online platform). This is also known as 'redeeming' Units.

If you are only selling part of your investment, we can refuse an application to sell if the sale means you will hold less than the minimum amount of Units for that Unit class.

If we receive your application before the valuation point of the Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point), we will process valid instructions to sell Units on the same Dealing Day. If we receive your application after the valuation point of the Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point), we will process your instructions on the next Dealing Day. The valuation point for each Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point) is set out in the Fund specific details in **Appendix 1**.

Instructions to sell Units are legally binding on Unitholders whether made in writing or through any other means of accepted communication.

We may be unable to process a sale request until we have received sufficient documentation, anti-money laundering information or outstanding amounts in relation to your account.

If sufficient written instructions are not received, we may require you (or any joint Unitholders) to complete a form before the instructions to sell Units can be processed.

3.9. Confirmation and documentation you will receive

We will send a contract note (which details the number and price of Units sold) to you (or, where you invest jointly, to the first named Unitholder on the account). We may also include a form to complete and sign (by all joint holders where relevant) no later than the end of the Business Day following the day that your trade was carried out.

We will send the money we get from the sale of your Units to the bank account you told us about when you invested. We will normally pay this within four Business Days of:

- us getting your correctly completed form; and
- the valuation point after we received your request to sell your Units

whichever comes later.

The money will be in the same currency as the currency of the Unit class.

3.10. Selling back (redeeming) Units for assets

If you wish to sell back (redeem) Units which are worth £1,000,000 or more (although we can waive this minimum at our discretion) and receive assets rather than cash (an 'in specie' redemption), you should contact us as this can only be facilitated at our discretion.

In the event of a request for such a sale, we and the trustee must ensure that the selection of assets is made with a view to achieving no more advantage or disadvantage to the Unitholder requesting the sale than to the continuing Unitholders.

3.11. How to exchange Units

Switching

You can switch all or some of your Units in one Fund (original Units) for Units in another Schroder fund (new Units). You will need to send us a switching form or use an intermediary (such as an online platform). You can find the switching form (which is labelled as 'Amendment') here <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/funds-and-strategies/how-to-invest-with-us/application-forms/>. We may, from time to time, allow Units to be switched online or through other communication media.

If we receive your application before the valuation point of the relevant Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point), we will make the switch on the same Dealing Day. If we receive your application after the valuation point of the relevant Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point), we will make the switch on the following Dealing Day.

For a switching instruction to be valid, you must be eligible to hold the new Units and meet the minimum holding for each class of Units. Please see **Paragraph G of Section 1** and **Appendix 1** for details.

We will work out how many new Units to issue based on the prices of the new and old Units at the relevant valuation point and the value of your holding. Requests received after the valuation point of the relevant Fund will not be processed until the following Dealing Day.

There is no right by law to withdraw or cancel a switch transaction once you have made a request to switch.

If you want to switch please complete an application form (which is labelled as 'Amendment') which can be found <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/funds-and-strategies/how-to-invest-with-us/application-forms/> or use an online dealing platform.

Important: Under current tax law, a switch of Units in one Fund for Units in any other Fund is treated as selling old Units and buying new ones. If you are subject to United Kingdom taxation, this will be a 'realisation' for the purposes of capital gains taxes.

Conversion

You may convert your Units in one Unit class in a Fund for another Unit class (if any) in the same Fund.

For a conversion instruction to be valid, you must be eligible to hold the new Units including holding the minimum amount of Units for the new Unit class. Please see **Paragraph G of Section 1** and **Appendix 1** for details.

Conversions will be effected by us recording a change of class on the Unitholder register.

We will work out how many new Units to issue based on the prices of the new and old Units at the relevant valuation point and the value of your holding. Requests received after valuation point of the relevant Fund (or, if a Fund has one, a dealing cut-off point) will not be processed until the following Dealing Day.

Important: Under current tax law, a conversion between different Unit classes in the same Fund is generally not treated as selling old Units and buying new ones (unless one of the Unit classes is hedged and the other is not, or it is in a different currency). Therefore, if you are subject to United Kingdom taxation, this will usually not be a 'realisation' for the purposes of capital gains taxes.

3.12. Our powers to restrict buying, selling and exchanging Units

Deferred redemption

We may defer your request to sell your Units at a valuation point to the next valuation point if the total requests for redemptions on that Dealing Day are worth more than 10% of the Fund's value.

Where the deferred sale policy is in effect, we will defer all Unitholder sales requests for a particular valuation point to the next valuation point. Requests to sell Units can continue to be deferred in this way over multiple valuation points. We will ensure that all requests to sell Units relating to an earlier valuation point are completed before those relating to a later valuation point.

Compulsory exchange to another unit class

Where we consider it is in the best interests of Unitholders, we may convert/transfer a Unitholder's holding in one class of Units to another class of Units in the same Fund. We will give prior written notice to the Unitholders concerned of the proposed conversion/transfer, including details of the new class of Units and reminding Unitholders of their rights to redeem.

In addition, in the event that a Unitholder of S class Units ceases to be a client of the Schroders group wealth management business, the Unitholder will stop being eligible to hold those Units and we will convert those Units to another class of Units in the same Fund. This does not apply to Schroders' UK staff and their immediate family.

Compulsory redemption

We may from time to time impose any restrictions we consider necessary for the purpose of ensuring that no Units are acquired or held by any person:

- in breach of the law or governmental regulation (or any interpretation of a law or regulation by a competent authority) of any country or territory
- which would require the relevant Fund to obtain additional registrations; or
- which would cause the relevant Fund to incur a liability to taxation or suffering any other adverse

We can reject any application for the purchase, sale, switching or conversion of Units for these reasons.

We may require a Unitholder to sell Units, or we may cancel Units, if we think Units are being held when they shouldn't be. We will give affected Unitholders reasonable written notice before using this power. In addition, we may give notice to affected Unitholders requiring them to transfer Units to a person who is able to hold them. If an affected Unitholder does not transfer the affected Units within 30 days of being asked to we will take this as a request from the Unitholder to sell or cancel those Units.

If a Unitholder becomes aware that they are holding Units which they shouldn't be (under one of the reasons above) they must, unless we have already notified them, either transfer the affected Units to a person who is able to own them or ask us to sell or cancel those Units.

We can cancel an application for Units, or redeem Units which have been issued, where your full payment has not been received by the settlement date set out in the relevant contract note.

3.13. Suspension of dealing

We may, with the prior agreement of the trustee (or will, if the trustee so requires), temporarily suspend the issue, cancellation, purchase, redemption, switch and conversion of Units where due to exceptional circumstances it is in the interest of all of the Unitholders.

If we choose to suspend a Fund, we must immediately inform the FCA, stating why, and follow up in writing confirming this. If the trustee requires us to suspend dealings, it will do this instead.

We must ensure that a notification of the suspension is made to Unitholders as soon as practicable after suspension commences. Our notification will:

- draw your attention to the exceptional circumstance which resulted in the suspension; and
- inform you how to obtain sufficient details (either through our website or by other general means) about the suspension including, if known, its likely duration

We will review the suspension with the trustee at least every 28 days and inform the FCA of the result of this review with a view to ending the suspension as soon as practicable after the exceptional circumstances have ceased.

Once the suspension ends, re-calculation of the Unit price for buying and selling Units will commence on the next relevant valuation point and will be determined in accordance with the relevant rules set out in **Appendix 5**.

3.14. We will deal as "principal"

We will, on the completion of the valuation of each Fund, advise the trustee of the prices of Units of the Fund. These are the prices which we have to pay to the trustee for the issue of Units or which we will receive from the trustee on the cancellation of Units. We deal as principal in these Units and may hold Shares for our own account. However, we will generally only hold Units to facilitate Unit orders and will not hold them for speculative purposes. We will be able to take the profits or losses arising from such transactions and these will not be payable to the relevant Fund. We are under no obligation to account to the trustee, or to Unitholders for any profit we make on the issue or re-issue of Units or cancellation of Units which have been redeemed.

3.15. Market timing policy and late trading policy

We do not knowingly allow investments which are associated with market timing activities, as these may adversely affect the interests of all Unitholders.

In general, market timing refers to the investment behaviour of a person or group of persons buying, selling or switching Units on the basis of predetermined market indicators. Market timing may also be characterised by transactions that seem to follow a timing pattern or by frequent or large transactions in Units.

An example of market timing is where an investor seeks to take advantage of the time difference between the closure of a market in which a Fund invests and the valuation point of a Fund. Events between the close of the market and the valuation point could affect the value of the Fund's investments but these may not be reflected in the price at the valuation point.

To prevent this, we can use one or both of the following powers where we believe it is in the interests of Unitholders:

- reject any application for switching, conversion and/or purchase of Units from Unitholders or potential Unitholders that we consider to be associated with market timing activity. In such circumstances we may combine Units which are under common ownership or control for the purposes of deciding whether Unitholders are involved in such activities; and
- where a Fund is invested in markets that are closed for business at the time a Fund is valued, allow for the Net Asset Value per Unit to be adjusted to reflect more accurately the fair value of the Fund's underlying property at the point of valuation (fair value pricing). Please see **Section 4 – Paragraph D** for more details on fair value pricing

Late trading is not permitted. 'Late trading' means the acceptance of a purchase, conversion, redemption or switching order received after the Fund's applicable valuation point for that day. As such, orders will not be accepted using the price established at the valuation point for that day if orders are received after that time. Late trading will not include a situation where we are satisfied that orders which are received after the valuation point have been made by investors before then (e.g. where the transmission of an order has been delayed for technical reasons).

3.16. Other information about dealing

The status of your investment money when it is outside a Fund

This paragraph is relevant where:

- you are making a request to buy Units and send payment before the order is placed; and
- where you are selling back (redeeming) Units.

In these cases, we will hold money for you outside the Funds.

We treat any money we hold for you as client money in accordance with the Regulations.

Dilution, and dilution adjustment

The value of a Fund's assets is based on a market value of those assets (this is explained in **Appendix 5** below). We use that value to calculate the price of a Fund's Units (the amount we would pay to an investor selling a Unit, or would expect from an investor buying a Unit).

As a result of this relationship, a Fund's growth could suffer if the amount the Fund receives from selling its investments (or pays to buy new investments) is different from the market value.

A simple example: a Fund pays an investor £1,000 for Units she is selling since it expects to raise £1,000 from selling corresponding investments. If the Fund only receives £990 for the investments, it has suffered a loss of £10.

This effect is called dilution.

It can arise due to costs (such as charges, foreign currency exchange costs, taxes, and any difference between market buying and selling prices (spread) which a Fund has to pay when buying or selling investments).

To mitigate the effects of dilution we have the discretion to make a dilution adjustment on the sale or redemption of Units to adjust the price.

The need to make a dilution adjustment will depend on the volume of sales or redemptions of Units. We may make a discretionary dilution adjustment if, in our opinion, the existing (for net purchases) or remaining Unitholders (for net redemptions) might otherwise be adversely affected. We can make a dilution adjustment in the following circumstances:

- where a Fund is in continual decline (meaning it is suffering a net outflow of investment)
- on a Fund experiencing large levels of net sales relative to its size
- on a Fund experiencing net sales or net redemptions on any day above a threshold that we set; or
- in any other case where we think that the interests of existing Unitholders, mean we should apply a dilution adjustment

Where a dilution adjustment is made, it will typically increase the dealing price when there are net inflows into the Fund and decrease the dealing price when there are net outflows. The dealing price of each class of Unit in the Fund will be calculated separately but any dilution adjustment will, in percentage terms, affect the price of Units of each class identically.

Where we don't make a dilution adjustment there may be an adverse impact on the total assets of a Fund.

To show you how we have applied the dilution adjustment previously, the table below sets out how often we applied a dilution adjustment on the dealing in Units of each Fund over the 12 month period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022. However, such historical information does not constitute a projection. As dilution is related to the inflows and outflows of money from a Fund it is not possible to accurately predict whether dilution will occur at any future point in time. It is also not possible, based on historical information, to accurately predict how often we will need to

make such a dilution adjustment. In the usual course of business, the application of a dilution adjustment will be triggered mechanically and on a consistent basis.

Number of times dilution adjustment was applied in 2022

Fund	Number of times dilution adjustment was applied in 2022
Amalfie Fund ⁶	0
Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund	12
Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund	1
Schroder Asian Discovery Fund ⁷	7
Schroder Asian Income Fund	2
Schroder Asian Income Maximiser	3
Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund ⁸	11
Schroder European Fund	1
Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund	1
Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund	1
Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund	4
Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund	2
Schroder Global Cities Real Estate	2
Schroder Global Corporate Bond Component Managed Credit Fund	15
Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund	0
Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund	0
Schroder Global Equity Component Fund	0
Schroder Global Equity Fund	9
Schroder Global Equity Income Fund	2
Schroder Global Healthcare Fund	0
Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund	15
Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund	38
Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund	6
Schroder Income Fund	15
Schroder Income Maximiser	3
Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund	11
Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund	9
Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund	0
Schroder Managed Balanced Fund	0
Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio	0
Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund	15
Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund	5
Schroder QEP Global Core Fund	5
Schroder QEP US Core Fund	7
Schroder Recovery Fund	8
Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund	5
Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund	6

⁶ With effect from 27 June 2022, Schroder Institutional Growth Fund changed its name to Amalfie Fund.

⁷ Schroder Small Cap Discovery Fund changed its name to Schroder Asian Discovery Fund as of 13 January 2023.

⁸ Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Income changed its name to Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund, as of 7 February 2022.

Fund	Number of times dilution adjustment was applied in 2022
Schroder Strategic Bond Fund	16
Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund ⁹	6
Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund	5
Schroder Tokyo Fund	4
Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund	8
Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund	1
Schroder UK Multi- Factor Equity Component Fund	7
Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund	1
Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser	7
Schroder US Mid Cap Fund	3
Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund	2

Because the dilution adjustment for each Fund will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads, and these can vary with market conditions, this means that the amount of the dilution adjustment can vary over time.

Estimates of the dilution adjustments are set out in the table below. The adjustments have been calculated using historical data and are based on the securities held in each Fund and market conditions at the time of publication of the prospectus.

Estimated dilution adjustments

Fund	Estimated dilution adjustment applicable to redemptions	Estimated dilution adjustment applicable to purchases
Amalfie Fund	0.06%	0.09%
Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund	0.37%	0.37%
Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund	0.27%	0.20%
Schroder Asian Discovery Fund	0.38%	0.28%
Schroder Asian Income Fund	0.27%	0.19%
Schroder Asian Income Maximiser	0.28%	0.19%
Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund	0.20%	0.23%
Schroder European Fund	0.07%	0.15%
Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund	0.11%	0.27%
Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund	0.20%	0.27%
Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund	0.01%	0.01%
Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund	0.10%	0.10%
Schroder Global Cities Real Estate	0.08%	0.1%
Schroder Global Corporate Bond Component Managed Credit Fund	0.13%	0.13%
Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund	0.10%	0.15%
Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund	0.25%	0.18%
Schroder Global Equity Component Fund	0.06%	0.07%
Schroder Global Equity Fund	0.06%	0.1%
Schroder Global Equity Income Fund	0.09%	0.20%
Schroder Global Healthcare Fund	0.05%	0.09%
Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund	0.03%	0.03%
Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund	0.08%	0.24%
Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund	0.71%	0.71%

⁹ Schroder Absolute Return Bond Fund changed its name to Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund, as of 21 February 2022.

Fund	Estimated dilution adjustment applicable to redemptions	Estimated dilution adjustment applicable to purchases
Schroder Income Fund	0.09%	0.50%
Schroder Income Maximiser	0.08%	0.51%
Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund	0.13%	0.12%
Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund	1.41%	1.59%
Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund	0.62%	0.62%
Schroder Managed Balanced Fund	0.02%	0.04%
Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio	0.09%	0.12%
Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund	0.07%	0.53%
Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund	0.11%	0.15%
Schroder QEP Global Core Fund	0.05%	0.09%
Schroder QEP US Core Fund	0.03%	0.02%
Schroder Recovery Fund	0.14%	0.55%
Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund	0.26%	0.26%
Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund	0.11%	0.11%
Schroder Strategic Bond Fund	0.44%	0.44%
Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund	0.12%	0.12%
Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund	0.08%	0.10%
Schroder Tokyo Fund	0.12%	0.12%
Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund	0.10%	0.58%
Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund	0.22%	0.66%
Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund	0.05%	0.46%
Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund	1.66%	1.79%
Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser	0.02%	0.02%
Schroder US Mid Cap Fund	0.04%	0.05%
Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund	0.08%	0.08%

Section 4

4. Valuing and pricing the funds

This section explains how we value the investments in the Funds and calculate the price of Units.

4.1. General

There is only a single price published for each Unit class (i.e. the same price for buying and selling).

The price of a Unit is based on the value of the Fund it relates to (the Net Asset Value) and that Unit's proportionate interest in the Fund.

Each Fund is valued at its stated valuation point, as set out in **Appendix 1**, on every day the Fund is open for dealing. The basis of the valuation is described below.

All dealings in the Units of a Fund are on a forward pricing basis. This means that requests to buy or sell Units are carried out at the next valuation point following the request (subject to any dealing cut-off time for the Fund, where relevant).

4.2. Basis of valuation

The total value of the Fund will be the sum of its assets less the value of its liabilities determined in accordance with the trust deed of the relevant Fund. Details of how each asset in a Fund is valued are set out in summary in **Appendix 5** below.

4.3. Special valuations

We can instruct an additional valuation if we (together with the trustee) think that would be desirable and can use the price at that additional valuation point for dealing on that day.

We can also instruct additional valuations for the purposes of a merger with another fund, or a similar 'corporate action', and these will not create a valuation point for the purposes of dealing.

Subject to the rules and regulations applicable to the Funds, we may, in certain circumstances (for example where a significant event has occurred since the closure of a market) substitute a price with a more appropriate price which in our opinion reflects a fair and reasonable price for that investment.

4.4. Fair value pricing

We can value investments (including hard-to-value investments) at a price which, in our opinion, reflects a fair and reasonable price for that investment (the fair value price) where:

- we have reasonable grounds to believe that no reliable price exists for a security (including a unit/share in a collective investment scheme) at a valuation point; or
- the most recent price available does not reflect our best estimate of the value of the security (including a unit/share in a collective investment scheme) at the valuation point

The circumstances which may give rise to a fair value price being used include:

- no recent trade in the security concerned
- suspension of dealings in an underlying collective investment scheme; or
- the occurrence of a significant event since the most recent closure of the market where the price of the security is taken

In determining whether to use a fair value price, we will include in our consideration but need not be limited to:

- the type of authorised fund concerned
- the securities involved
- whether the underlying collective investment schemes may already have applied fair value pricing
- the basis and reliability of the alternative price used; and/or
- our policy on the valuation of the property of the relevant Fund

The adjustment of the Net Asset Value per Unit of a Fund to reflect the fair value of the portfolio as at the point of valuation is an automated process.

In applying fair value pricing, we are seeking to ensure that consistent prices are applied across all relevant Funds. There may be some asset classes that are not currently subject to fair value pricing.

When an investment is fair valued, there is no guarantee that the investment will be sold at the price at which a Fund is carrying the investment. We monitor domestic and foreign markets and news information for any developing events that may have an impact on the valuation of a Fund's investments.

Where we believe that a reliable Unit price cannot be established as at the valuation point, dealing in the relevant Fund may be suspended.

4.5. Publication of prices

The price of Units will be published daily on our website www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk Unitholders can also obtain up-to-date Fund prices free of charge by calling 0800 182 239 9. We are not responsible for any errors in publication or for the non-publication of prices. We issue and redeem Units on a forward pricing basis, not on the basis of the published prices.

Section 5

5. Fees and expenses

This section explains the recurring fees that will be taken from each Fund and expenses which might arise from time to time.

5.1. General

There are costs involved in running the Funds. We take a fee from the Funds for our services and to pay the other service providers to the Funds. We can also take other expenses from the Funds' assets. These fees and expenses are explained in this section.

Please note that value added tax (VAT) is payable on all charges where appropriate.

Appendix 1 explains which fees are charged in each Fund and whether they are charged to the capital or income account. We usually pay any fees and expenses from the income account, but where a Fund's objective is to produce an income for investors, we sometimes take fees and expenses from the capital account as this lets us maximise the amount of income we can pay to investors. Where fees and expenses are allocated to the capital account, this may result in capital erosion or constrain capital growth.

5.2. Initial charge

Under the Regulations we can take a charge on your initial investment which is included in the price you pay for your Units. We can waive this charge at our discretion and we don't currently take an initial charge for any Fund.

5.3. Redemption charge

We can take a charge when you sell your Units, but we don't currently make any such charges.

5.4. Switching charge

We can take a charge when you switch your Units, but we don't currently make any such charges.

5.5. Schrodgers Annual Charge

We can take a charge from each Unit class of each Fund as payment for carrying out our duties and responsibilities and to pay for certain other costs and expenses as described below. We call this the 'Schrodgers Annual Charge'.

The Schrodgers Annual Charge is set as a rate which is a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each Unit class of each Fund. The annual rate of this charge for each Unit class is set out in **Appendix 1**.

The Schrodgers Annual Charge is calculated and accrued daily and deducted monthly in arrears from the relevant Unit class. In the event the actual costs incurred by a Fund exceed the level of the Schrodgers Annual Charge applicable to that Unit class, we will bear any such excess. Where the actual costs incurred by a Fund fall below the Schrodgers Annual Charge for that Fund, we are entitled to retain any amount by which the Schrodgers Annual Charge exceeds those actual costs.

5.6. Costs and expenses included in the Schrodgers Annual Charge

The Schrodgers Annual Charge covers the following:

- (A) our fees and expenses for carrying out the operation and management of the Funds
- (B) the fees and expenses payable to the trustee (including the costs of any agents appointed by the trustee to assist in the discharge of its duties)
- (C) the fees and expenses payable to each investment manager
- (D) the fees and expenses payable by us to the administrator in respect of:
 - fund accounting and related Fund administration services
 - preparation of financial statements for the Funds
 - preparation of tax returns; and
 - any expenses incurred by the Funds in connection with the maintenance of accounting and other books and records
- (E) any transfer agency fees including those of the transfer agent, HSBC Bank Plc
- (F) fees incurred in relation to custody of assets (including overseas custody services and any related transaction charges incurred by the custodian) including the custodian's fees and expenses and related fees levied by local tax agents
- (G) any audit fee and any proper expenses of the auditor and of tax and other professional advisers to the Funds (including any professional advice required by the trustee in relation to the Funds and discharge of its duties) the fees and any proper expenses of legal advisers to the Funds and of conducting legal proceedings
- (H) any costs arising in connection with the publication and dispatch of the price of Units
- (I) costs and expenses in respect of the purchase and maintenance of insurance policies
- (J) any fees incurred in respect of Unit class hedging
- (K) all costs from dispatch of the half-yearly and other reports of the Funds
- (L) costs of modifying or updating of the trust deeds and prospectus
- (M) documentation costs and expenses, such as preparing, printing and distributing the prospectus and the Key Investor Information Document (KIID), as well as the annual reports of the Funds and any other documents made available to Unitholders
- (N) costs of arranging and convening meetings of Unitholders
- (O) costs of registration, publication of Unit prices, creation, conversion and cancellation of Unit classes
- (P) the costs of the registrar and of establishing and maintaining the register and any sub-register

- (Q) any costs incurred in collection, producing, distributing and dispatching income and other payments to Unitholders or any payments made in respect of the Funds
- (R) costs and charges relating to banking and banking transactions (including the conversion of foreign currency, stock-lending and other permitted transactions)
- (S) communications with any parties (including telex, facsimile, SWIFT and electronic mail)
- (T) the fees of the FCA and any corresponding periodic fees of any regulatory authority in a country or territory outside the UK in which Units in a Fund are, or may, be marketed
- (U) any sum due or payable by virtue of any provision of the Regulations
- (V) any licensing and associated fees; and
- (W) value added tax payable on these expenses where appropriate

We will review the level of the Schroders Annual Charge in exceptional circumstances and on an annual basis in any event to ensure that it remains fair. If we want to increase the Schroders Annual Charge, we will give you prior notice before any increase takes effect. The prospectus will also be revised to reflect the new rate(s).

5.7. Discounts to the Schroders Annual Charge

We will pass on some of the benefits of potential savings generated by significant growth in assets under management by discounting the Schroders Annual Charge payable in respect of selected Unit classes in the Funds, namely classes A, D, I and Z Units. The size of the discount to the usual Schroders Annual Charge is determined by the size of the relevant Fund (as set out below) and is capped at 0.05%.

Fund assets under management	Discounted Schroders Annual Charge for Share classes (Equity Funds)
Up to £1bn	0.00%
£1bn to £2bn	0.02%
£2bn to £3bn	0.04%
£3bn and above	0.05%

For equity funds, a 0.02% discount is applied to the Schroders Annual Charge payable in respect of the relevant Unit classes in Funds with £1 billion plus of assets under management; a 0.04% discount is applied for £2 billion plus of assets under management; and 0.05% discount is applied for £3 billion plus of assets under management as set out below.

For fixed income and multi-asset Funds, a 0.02% discount is applied to the Schroders Annual Charge payable in respect of the relevant Unit classes in Funds with £1 billion plus of assets under management and a further 0.02% discount is applied for each further £2 billion plus of assets under management, subject to a cap of 0.05% as set out below.

Fund assets under management	Discounted Schroders Annual Charge for Share classes (Fixed Income & Multi-Asset Funds)
Up to £1bn	0.00%
£1bn to £3bn	0.02%
£3bn to £5bn	0.04%
£5bn and above	0.05%

We will review the Net Asset Value of each of the Funds on a daily basis and implement the applicable discount on a forward basis on the next Dealing Day.

We reserve the right to change the Net Asset Value ranges at which discounts apply or the discount applied for any given Net Asset Value range. We will let you know in writing if we make any changes.

5.8. Other expenses

The expenses set out in this section are payable out of the scheme property of the relevant Fund and do not fall within the Schroders Annual Charge. No payments may be made from the property of the Funds other than payments permitted by the relevant Regulations and the following (to the extent of the actual amount incurred):

- (A) brokers' commission, fiscal charges and other disbursements which are:
- necessarily incurred in effecting transactions for that Fund; and
 - normally shown in contract notes, confirmation notes and difference accounts as appropriate
- (B) ongoing costs incurred at Fund level by holding collective investment schemes and other investment vehicles not managed by a member of the Schroders group. Any such fees incurred in respect of investment in funds managed by us will be rebated to the relevant Fund
- (C) any costs incurred in respect of dealings in derivatives
- (D) interest on borrowings permitted under the Regulations and charges incurred in effecting or terminating such borrowings or in negotiating or varying the terms of such borrowings
- (E) taxation and duties payable in respect of the property of a Fund, the trust deed or the issue of Units
- (F) liabilities on unitisation, amalgamation or reconstruction arising in certain circumstances as set out in the relevant Regulations
- (G) all charges and expenses incurred in relation to stock lending. The Funds do not currently undertake any stock lending activities. If the Funds stock lend in the future, the payment paid to the stock lending agent will not exceed 17.5% of the gross income generated by the stock lending arrangements. We can receive around 20% of the gross income generated from stock lending to cover administration services which are carried out and expenses properly incurred in supporting any stock lending activities. A minimum of 62.5% of the gross income generated from the stock lending activities will be applied to the scheme property for the benefit of the Funds and Unitholders

- (H) extraordinary fees and expenses such as those relating to potential or actual legal proceedings and tax reclaims, and the fees and expenses of legal and other professional advisers
- (I) such other expenses as we think are properly payable out of a Fund's property; and
- (J) value added tax payable on these expenses where appropriate

5.9. Exemption from Liability to Account for Profits

We, the trustee and the custodian are not liable to account to the Unitholders of any Fund for any profits or benefits that we make or receive that are derived from or in connection with:

- (A) dealings in the Units of a Fund
- (B) any transaction in Fund property; or
- (C) the supply of services to a Fund

We are under no obligation to account to the trustee for any profit we make on buying or selling Units.

Section 6

6. Taxation

This section explains our understanding of the UK tax regime which applies to the Funds.

General

The information below is a general guide based on current United Kingdom law and HM Revenue & Customs practice, both of which are subject to change, particularly the tax rates.

It summarises the tax position of the Funds and of investors who are UK-resident individuals or companies (except where indicated) and own their units as investments.

Important: We recommend that if you are in doubt about your tax position, or you might be subject to tax outside the United Kingdom, you take professional advice.

Taxation of the Funds

As the Funds are authorised unit trust schemes, they are generally exempt from UK tax on capital gains realised on the disposal of investments held by them (including interest-paying securities and derivatives contracts).

Some Funds may invest in offshore funds which, in certain circumstances, may give rise to gains which are categorised as income rather than capital gains for UK tax purposes and so are chargeable to corporation tax.

Dividends from UK and overseas companies (and any part of dividend distributions from authorised unit trusts and open-ended investment companies which represent those dividends) are generally not subject to corporation tax.

The Funds will each be chargeable to UK corporation tax at the relevant rate on other types of income but after deducting allowable management expenses and the gross amount of interest distributions, where relevant. Where a Fund suffers foreign tax on income received, this will generally be treated as an expense.

A Fund will make dividend distributions except where over 60% of its property has been invested throughout the distribution period in qualifying assets (broadly interest-bearing investments), in which case it will make interest distributions. Dividend and interest distributions made or treated as made by each Fund are not subject to UK withholding tax.

Taxation of unitholders

Funds are referred to as 'equity funds' for tax purposes (and pay dividend distributions) except where more than 60% of a Fund's investments are interest-bearing or economically equivalent in which case they are referred to as 'bond funds' (and pay interest distributions). Any Fund (including a multi-asset fund), which is not more than 60% invested in interest-bearing or economically equivalent investments throughout the financial year is, for tax purposes, an 'equity fund'.

All the Funds are equity funds except for:

- Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund

- Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund
- Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund
- Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund
- Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund
- Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund
- Schroder Strategic Bond Fund
- Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund

Income – Equity Funds

The equity Funds pay any distributable income as dividend distributions (which are automatically reinvested in the Fund in the case of Accumulation Units).

UK-resident individuals benefit from a dividend allowance under which the first £1,000 of dividends received (or deemed to be received) by UK-resident individuals in a tax year will not be liable to income tax. Above this level, the tax rates applying to dividends are 8.75% for basic rate taxpayers, 33.75% for higher rate taxpayers and 39.35% for additional rate taxpayers, and they must pay HM Revenue & Customs the tax due.

Any corporate unitholders who are not exempt from tax on income who receive dividend distributions may have to divide them into two (the division will be indicated on the tax voucher). Any part representing dividends received from a UK or

non-UK company will be treated as dividend income and no further tax will generally be due on it. The remainder will be deemed to be unfranked income received as an annual payment after deduction of income tax at the basic rate, and corporate Unitholders may be liable to tax on the grossed up amount. The 20% income tax credit may be set against their corporation tax liability or part of it refunded, as appropriate. The proportion of the tax credit which can be repaid or offset will be provided on the tax voucher.

Non-UK resident unitholders will generally not be charged UK income tax on dividend distributions.

Income – Bond Funds

The bond Funds pay interest distributions (which will be automatically reinvested in the Fund in the case of Accumulation Units).

For UK-resident individuals, a personal savings allowance exempts the first £1,000 of annual interest and amounts taxable as interest received or treated as received in each tax year from tax in the hands of basic rate taxpayers. The amount is reduced to £500 for higher rate taxpayers and additional rate taxpayers do not receive an allowance. Where a Unitholder's savings income in a tax year exceeds their personal savings allowance (if applicable), then they are liable to UK income tax at the basic rate, higher rate or additional rate, and they must pay HM Revenue & Customs the tax due.

Unitholders chargeable to UK corporation tax must account for their holding in a bond Fund in accordance with the loan relationships tax regime. This requires the Unitholder's interest in the Fund (including the amount of any distributions received) to be taken into account for corporation tax on a fair value basis.

Non-UK resident Unitholders will generally not be charged to UK income tax on interest distributions.

Income equalisation

The first income allocation received by a Unitholder after buying Units may include an amount of income equalisation. This is effectively a repayment of the income equalisation paid by the Unitholder in respect of accrued income as part of the purchase price. It is a return of capital, and is not taxable. Rather it should be deducted from the acquisition cost of the Units for capital gains tax purposes in the case of Income Units (it is reinvested in the case of Accumulation Units).

Capital Gains

Individual Unitholders who are resident in the UK for tax purposes may be liable to capital gains tax on gains arising from their redemption, transfer or other disposal of Units. Part of the increase in the price of Accumulation Units is due to the accumulation of income allocations (including where applicable income equalisation). These amounts should be added to the acquisition cost of the Units when calculating the capital gain realised on their disposal. If a Unitholder's gains from all sources realised in a tax year exceed the annual exempt amount and any allowable losses, then the balance will be chargeable to capital gains tax at their applicable rate of tax.

Individual Unitholders will find further information in HM Revenue & Customs Help Sheets, available at www.hmrc.gov.uk/sa/forms/content.htm or from the Orderline 0845 9000 404 to help them complete their tax returns.

UK-resident corporate Unitholders will generally be subject to corporation tax on gains arising from the redemption, transfer or other disposal of Units in the equity Funds. Where, however, a corporation tax payer holds Units in a bond Fund, it must treat the unitholding as a creditor relationship subject to a fair value basis of accounting in each of its accounting periods.

Reporting requirements

We (or our agent) may be required to report information about Unitholders and their investments to HM Revenue & Customs to comply with obligations under the UK legislation relating to the Automatic Exchange of Information ("AEOI") for international tax compliance (including the United States provisions commonly known as FATCA, the international Common Reporting Standard, and any other intergovernmental information sharing agreements entered into from time to time). HM Revenue & Customs will, in turn, pass information on to all relevant foreign tax authorities.

If a Unitholder does not provide the necessary information, we will be required to report this to HM Revenue & Customs who will in turn pass the information on to all relevant tax authorities including the United States.

Taxation of investments

A Fund may be subject to withholding or other taxes on income and/or gains from its overseas investments. The tax law and regulations of the jurisdictions are frequently reviewed and may be changed at any time, in certain cases

with retrospective effect. We continually assess the Funds' entitlement to reduced overseas withholding tax rates and will generally file reclaims on behalf of the Funds to recover these taxes where the chance of success is probable and the cost/benefit analysis makes the reclaim economically viable. Nevertheless, some interest and dividend income received by a Fund may be subject to non-recoverable withholding tax in the source countries. A withholding tax reclaim will only be accrued for in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund if the recognition criteria is met. It is therefore possible that a reclaim could be received by the relevant Fund several years after the income event and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Unitholders at the time the reclaim is approved or repaid. The interpretation and applicability of tax laws and regulations by tax authorities vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and/or region to region. Any change in taxation legislation could affect the value of the investments held by, and the performance of, the Funds.

Section 7

7. Future changes, investor engagement and fund closure

This section explains how we deal with changes to the Funds, how we will inform you or seek your agreement, and what happens if a Fund closes.

7.1. Changes to a Fund

We are subject to laws and regulations concerning the operation of the Funds. However, we are allowed to make changes to the Funds and may do so from time to time.

Sometimes we will do this just by updating this prospectus and/or the constitution of the relevant Fund (meaning the trust deed) and publishing a new version.

However, we are required under the Regulations to tell you about certain changes to the Funds. Sometimes we will do this in advance and will set out what the changes mean for you and your options.

For the most important changes, we may even need to call a meeting of investors for a vote (but note that we usually offer a distanced voting option).

Changes to a Fund may include a change to its investment objective, investment policy or investment strategy. Usually we would be required to give you advanced notice (at least) of these types of changes.

7.2. Unitholder meetings

We do not hold annual general meetings. We can request an extraordinary general meeting at any time.

Unitholders may also request a general meeting of a Fund. A request by Unitholders must state the objects of the meeting, be dated, be signed by Unitholders who, at the date of the request, are registered as holding at least one-tenth in value of all Units then in issue and the request must be deposited at our head office. We must convene a general meeting no later than eight weeks after receipt of such request.

Advanced notice of a Unitholders' meeting and the minimum number of participants

Unitholders will receive at least 14 days' notice of a Unitholders' meeting. Notice will be sent to a Unitholder's registered address.

At least two Unitholders must participate in a meeting for it to be valid. The Unitholders can participate by attending personally or through a representative (known as a 'proxy' who will typically be the meeting's chairperson).

If a meeting is postponed ('adjourned'), only a single Unitholder is required for the postponed meeting to be considered valid.

We (as manager) are not counted for this purpose.

Voting rights

Unitholders can vote if: (a) they held Units seven days before the notice of the meeting was deemed to be served; and (b) they continue to hold the Units at the time of the meeting.

There are two voting methods at a meeting of Unitholders: a show of hands and a poll vote.

- **Show of hands:** every Unitholder who (being an individual) is present in person or (being a corporation) is present by its representative properly authorised in that regard, has one vote.
- **Poll vote:** a Unitholder may vote either in person or by proxy. The voting rights attaching to each Unit are such proportion of the voting rights attached to all the Units in issue that the price of the Unit bears to the aggregate price(s) of all the Units in issue at the date seven days before the notice of meeting is deemed to have been served. A Unitholder entitled to more than one vote need not, if they vote, use all their votes or cast all the votes they use in the same way.

Except where the Regulations or constitution of a Fund (meaning its trust deed) require an extraordinary resolution (which requires 75% of the votes cast at the meeting to be in favour if the resolution is to be passed) any resolution required by the Regulations will be passed by a simple majority of the votes validly cast for and against the resolution.

Generally, we (as manager) are not able to vote at Unitholders' meetings even if we hold Units. We are only able to vote if we hold Units for another person (who would themselves be entitled to vote if they held the Units) who provides voting instructions. The same is true of our associates.

Class and Fund meetings

The above provisions, unless the context otherwise requires, apply to Unit class meetings and meetings of Funds as they apply to general meetings of Unitholders.

7.3. Wind-up of a Fund

We must follow a specific procedure to close a Fund.

We can apply to court to close a Fund. However, it is more common to close a solvent Fund using a procedure set out in the Regulations (referred to as a 'winding up') which is explained below.

Application to the FCA

We would apply to the FCA to close the Fund in question.

When can we apply to the FCA to close the Fund?

The circumstances in which the Fund in question can be closed are:

- the Unitholders vote (by a 75% majority) to do so
- following a merger where the Fund in question ceases to have any property or Unitholders
- where required by the constitution of a Fund (its trust deed); or
- where we have applied to the FCA and obtained its agreement to close the Fund in question

What happens when a Fund begins the closure process?

Once we begin to close the Fund in question we will start to sell assets as detailed below:

- the Fund in question will stop any activities unrelated to the closure process
- we no longer have to comply with certain rules (such as the rules on dealing in Units, valuing scheme property, assessing Unitholder value or investment diversification); and
- investors will no longer be able to buy, sell or transfer Units and we will arrange for all Units to be cancelled. The register of Unitholders will be closed (unless we agree otherwise)

Returning your investment

During the closure, we will sell all of the assets and meet all of the liabilities of the Funds in question. We will then pay out, or make provision for, future liabilities and any fees and expenses. We will then arrange for one or more distributions of any proceeds to Unitholders in proportion to their ownership rights in the Funds in question.

Completion of the process

Once we have completed the closure of the Fund in question, we will prepare a final account showing the closure and distribution of the property. Our auditors will be asked to give their opinion on whether accounts are properly prepared.

We will tell the FCA once the winding up has finished. We will send the final report and account to the FCA and all Unitholders who were in the Fund immediately prior to the closure.

The FCA will update the financial services register.

Section 8

8. Accounting and reporting

This section provides details of the Funds' accounting practice.

8.1. Reporting, distributions and accounting dates

Report and Accounts

We will, within four months after the end of each annual accounting period and two months after the end of each half-yearly accounting period respectively, make available full report and accounts, free of charge, on request or online at www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk.

Accounting and income allocation dates

The Funds' accounting dates (annual and half-yearly) and income allocation dates (the dates income distributions are made) are listed in **Appendix 1**. Please note that although a Fund may have several accounting dates, report and accounts will only be published in respect of the annual and half-yearly accounting dates.

Each holder of Income Units is entitled, on the relevant income allocation date, to the net income attributable to that holding. Net income on Accumulation Units is not distributed but is accumulated into the value of each Unit.

Distributions will be paid by crediting a Unitholder's bank or building society account or by cheque if we don't have your bank or building society details.

Any distribution that remains unclaimed for a period of 6 years after the distribution became due for payment will revert to the Fund.

We reserve the right to change or create additional accounting and income allocation dates, usually because of accounting or taxation changes.

The amount available for distribution in any accounting period is calculated by taking the aggregate of the income received or receivable for the account of the Fund in respect of that period and deducting fees and expenses properly paid or payable out of the income account in respect of that accounting period and adding our best estimate of any relief from tax on that remuneration and those other payments.

We then make such other adjustments as we consider appropriate (and after consulting the auditors as appropriate) in relation to taxation, the proportion of the prices received or paid for Units that is related to income (taking into account any provisions in the trust deed), income equalisation, potential income which is unlikely to be reduced until 12 months after the income allocation date, income which should not be accounted for on an accrual basis because of law of information as to how it accrues, transfers between the income and capital accounts and any other relevant matters.

Income equalisation

When an incoming Unitholder purchases a Unit during an accounting period, part of the purchase price will reflect the relevant share of accrued income in the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The first allocation of income in respect of that Unit refunds this amount as a return of capital. The amount of income equalisation is calculated by dividing the aggregate of the amount of income included in the creation price of Units

of the type in question issued or re-issued in a grouping period by the number of those Units and applying the resulting average to each of the Units in question.

Section 9

9. Regulatory, policies and procedures

This section summarises some of our policies and processes and lets you know where you can find more information.

9.1. Voting strategy

We have worked with the investment managers (who have, where relevant, worked with the sub-investment managers) to determine a strategy for deciding how we intend to vote in relation to investments which we hold in the Funds. You can get a summary of the strategy from us on request as well as details of how we have exercised our voting rights in practice.

9.2. Best execution

Our order execution policy sets out the basis upon which we will effect transactions and place orders in relation to the Funds whilst complying with our obligations under the Regulations to obtain the best possible result on behalf of each Fund. Details of the order execution policy are available from us on request.

9.3. Money laundering

We are responsible for complying with UK anti-money laundering regulations. In order to implement procedures that we have in place to facilitate compliance, in certain circumstances, Unitholders may be asked to provide some proof of identity when buying or selling Units (and we may use electronic means to access information relating to the Unitholder's proof of identity). Until satisfactory evidence has been received we reserve the right to refuse to pay the proceeds of a redemption of Units or to pay income on Units to a Unitholder.

9.4. Non-UK Unitholders

The Funds are generally not registered for public offer outside of the UK. We reserve the right to reject any applications for Units in any of the Funds from non-UK investors at our sole discretion. We may accept applications for Units in any of the Funds from non-UK investors if the investment is permitted under any applicable laws and the investor satisfies our onboarding requirements.

The distribution of this prospectus and the offering or purchase of Units in any of the Funds may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. No persons receiving a copy of this prospectus in any such jurisdiction may treat this prospectus as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Units unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an invitation could lawfully be made to them. Accordingly, this prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. It is the responsibility of any persons in possession of this prospectus and any persons wishing to apply for Units in any of the Funds to inform themselves of and to observe all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Prospective applicants for Units in any of the Funds should inform themselves as to legal requirements of so applying and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

The Units in the Funds which are described in this prospectus have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (the Securities Act), the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended (the Investment Company Act) or under the securities laws of any state of the US and may be offered, sold or otherwise transferred only in compliance with the Securities Act and such state or other securities laws. The Units in the Funds which are described in this prospectus may not be offered or sold to or for the account of any US Person. If you are in any doubt as to your status, you should consult your financial or other professional adviser.

9.5. Genuine diversity of ownership condition

Interests in the Funds are widely available, and we will make sure that they will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely and, in a manner, appropriate to reach the intended categories of investor who meet the broad requirements for investment in any given Unit class, and are not intended to be limited to particular investors or narrowly-defined groups of investors. Please refer to **Paragraph G in Section 1** and **Appendix 1** for the details of the minimum levels of investment and/or investor categories that are specified as eligible to acquire particular Unit classes

9.6. Data protection

In order to comply with our obligations and responsibilities under applicable data protection law, we are required by law to make available to you a privacy policy which details how we collect, use, disclose, transfer, and store your information. By signing the application form, you acknowledge that you have read the contents of our privacy policy which you can find here www.schroders.com/en/privacy-policy/uk.

9.7. Acceptable minor non-monetary benefits

We may pay to or accept from third parties minor non-monetary benefits as permitted by the Regulations provided that they are capable of enhancing services provided to clients; and do not impair our duty to act honestly, fairly and in the best interests of clients. Such minor non-monetary benefits may include:

- information or documentation relating to financial instruments or investment services
- written material from third parties
- participation in conferences, seminars and other training events
- reasonable de minimis hospitality; and
- research

9.8. Benchmark regulation

Unless otherwise disclosed in this prospectus, the indices or benchmarks used by the Funds are, as at the date of this prospectus, provided by benchmark administrators who appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks maintained by the relevant supervisory authority. We have written plans setting out the actions that will be taken in the event of the benchmark materially changing or ceasing to be provided. Copies of a description of these plans are available upon request and free of charge from us.

9.9. Remuneration policy

We have established remuneration policies for those categories of staff, including senior management, risk takers, control functions, and any employees receiving total remuneration that takes them into the same remuneration bracket as senior management and risk takers whose professional activities have a material impact on our risk profiles, that:

- are consistent with and promote sound and effective risk management and do not encourage risk taking which is inconsistent with the risk profiles of the Funds; and
- are in line with our business strategy, objective values and interests and which do not interfere with our obligation to act in the best interests of the Funds

Schroders has an established Remuneration Committee consisting of independent non-executive directors of Schroders plc. The Committee met seven times during 2022. Their responsibilities include recommending to the board of Schroders plc the Schroders group policy on directors' remuneration, overseeing the remuneration governance framework and ensuring that remuneration arrangements are consistent with effective risk management. The role and activities of the Committee and their use of advisers are further detailed in the Remuneration Report and the Committee's Terms of Reference (both available on the Schroders group website – www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk).

We delegate responsibility for determining remuneration policy to the Remuneration Committee of Schroders plc. We define the objectives of each Fund we manage and monitor adherence to those objectives and conflict management. The Remuneration Committee receives reports from us regarding each Fund's objectives, risk limits and conflicts register and the performance against those measures. The Remuneration Committee receives reports on risk, legal and compliance matters from the heads of those areas in its consideration of compensation proposals, which provides an opportunity for any material concerns to be escalated.

A summary of our remuneration policy and related disclosures is at www.schroders.com/remuneration-disclosures. A paper copy is available free of charge upon request.

9.10. Notices

If we need to write to you we will use the address or contact details you have given us. If there is more than one Unitholder on the register we will only write to the first named person.

9.11. Potential Conflicts of Interest

Schroders

We and the investment managers (and where relevant the sub-investment managers) may effect transactions in which we or they have, directly or indirectly, an interest which may involve a potential conflict with their duties to a Fund. Neither we nor the investment managers (or where relevant the sub-investment managers) shall be liable to account to a Fund for any profit, commission or remuneration made or received from or by reason of such transactions or any connected transactions nor will the investment managers' or sub-investment manager's charges, unless otherwise provided, be abated.

Where a conflict cannot be avoided, we and the investment managers (and where relevant the sub-investment managers) will have regard to our respective obligations to act in the best interests of the Fund so far as practicable, having regard to our obligations to other clients, when undertaking any investment business where potential conflicts of interest may arise. The investment managers (and where relevant the sub-investment managers) will ensure that Unitholders in affected Funds are treated fairly and that such transactions are effected on terms which are not less favourable to a Fund than if the potential conflict had not existed.

We and the investment managers (and where relevant the sub-investment managers) acknowledge that there may be some situations where the organisational or administrative arrangements in place for the management of conflicts of interest are not sufficient to ensure, with reasonable confidence, that risks of damage to the interests of a Fund or its Unitholders will be prevented. Should any such situations arise we will disclose these to Unitholders in an appropriate format.

Such potential conflicting interests or duties may arise because we and the investment managers (and where relevant the sub-investment managers) may have invested directly or indirectly in a Fund.

The trustee

As part of the normal course of global custody business, the trustee may from time to time have entered into arrangements with other clients, funds or other third parties for the provision of safekeeping, fund administration or related services. Within a multi-service banking group such as JPMorgan Chase Group, from time to time conflicts may arise (i) from the delegation by the trustee to its safekeeping delegates; or (ii) generally between the interests of the trustee and those of the Fund, its Unitholders or us; for example, where an affiliate of the trustee is providing a product or service to a Fund and has a financial or business interest in such product or service or receives remuneration for other related products or services it provides to the Funds such as foreign exchange, securities lending, pricing or valuation, fund administration, fund accounting or transfer agency services. In the event of any potential conflict of interest which may arise during the normal course of business, the trustee will at all times have regard to its obligations under applicable laws which apply to it.

Up-to-date information regarding the name of the trustee, the description of the trustee's duties and of conflicts of interest that may arise therefrom as well as from the delegation of any safekeeping functions by the trustee will be made available to Unitholders on request at our offices.

Section 10

10. General information

This section provides information on where you can inspect copies of documents and the laws governing your investment.

10.1. Literature request

Investors can obtain free of charge on request, copies of:

- (A) this prospectus and the key investor information document (if applicable) for each Fund
- (B) the trust deed by which each Fund is constituted and governed, as amended or supplemented; and
- (C) the latest annual report and accounts of each Fund and the latest half yearly report

These documents are available on request from us at Schroders Investor Services, FREEPOST, PO BOX 1402, SUNDERLAND, SR43 4AF and can be inspected at 1 London Wall Place, London EC2Y 5AU. The prospectus, Key Investor Information Documents and the Fund report and accounts are also available online at www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/fund-centre.

10.2. Governing law

By applying for Units, the relevant Unitholder agrees to be bound by this prospectus. Each of the Funds, each trust deed and this prospectus are governed by the laws of England and Wales. Each of the Funds, Schroders and Unitholders will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales to settle any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with a Unitholder's investment in a Fund or any related matter.

Appendix 1

Fund details

This section sets out Fund specific details for each of the Funds.

General

Please consider the following clarifications before selecting a Fund.

Where a Fund's investment policy refers to investments in corporations of a particular country or region, such reference means (in the absence of any further specification) investments in companies listed, incorporated, headquartered or having their principal business activities in such country or region.

Where a Fund's investment policy refers to investments in non-government bonds, such reference includes (in the absence of any further specification) those issued by quasi-governmental, supra-national agencies and sub-sovereign issuers as well as bonds issued by corporate entities.

Where a Fund's investment policy refers to investments issued in a particular currency, such reference includes (in the absence of any further specification) investments issued in another currency but hedged back to the specified currency.

Where a Fund states that it will invest a percentage or fraction of its assets in a certain way (i) the percentage/fraction is indicative only as, for example, we may adjust the Fund's exposure to certain asset classes in response to adverse market and/or economic conditions and/or expected volatility, when in our view to do so would be in the best interests of the relevant Fund and its Unitholders; and (ii) such assets exclude cash or other liquidities which are not used as backup for derivatives unless otherwise stated. When a Fund states that it invests up to a maximum percentage or fraction of its assets (e.g. 80%) in a certain way, such assets include cash or other liquidities which are not used as backup for derivatives.

Where a Fund's investment policy includes a benchmark, this has been chosen for the following reasons:

- (A) for a comparator benchmark, many funds sold in the UK are grouped into sectors by the Investment Association (the 'IA', the trade body that represents UK investment managers) to help investors to compare funds with broadly similar characteristics. If the Fund is classified in any particular IA sector, this IA sector is shown as a comparator benchmark in the Fund characteristics. The Fund may also show a comparator benchmark that is a financial index where we and the investment manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes.
- (B) for a target benchmark that is a financial index, the benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of companies or other types of interest in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide and can also be used to compare the Fund's overall performance.
- (C) for a target benchmark that is not a financial index, the benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective.
- (D) for a constraining benchmark, the benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective.
- (E) The Fund will not hold more than 5% of its assets in transferable securities traded on the CIBM (including via Bond Connect) or any other Chinese Regulated Market or in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect and shares listed on the STAR Board and the ChiNext unless disclosed in its "Investment Objective" and "Investment Policy".

In addition to the general risks of investing described in **Appendix 3**, it's important that you consider the risks relevant to a particular Fund before you decide to invest. The most relevant risks for each Fund are listed in the 'Fund characteristics' section for that Fund found in **Appendix 1**, with more details of each risk given in **Appendix 3**.

Amalfie Fund¹ (PRN 170749)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income of inflation (as measured by the UK Consumer Price Index) plus 2% per annum (after fees have been deducted) over a five to seven year period by investing in a diversified range of assets and markets worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests its assets directly or indirectly through collective investment schemes, exchange traded funds, real estate investment trusts and closed ended funds in equity and equity related securities, fixed and floating rate securities and alternative asset

worldwide. Alternative assets may include funds that use absolute return strategies or funds that invest indirectly in real estate, infrastructure and commodities.

The Fund can invest up to 100% of its assets in collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds). The Fund will seek to increase returns and reduce downside risk by making tactical adjustments to its holdings based on market conditions.

The Fund may also invest in warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the Prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	17 November 1994
Classes of Units	I Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder & Co Limited
Annual accounting date	30 June
Half-yearly accounting date	31 December
Income allocation dates	31 August and 28 February
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk fund aiming to provide long-term capital growth and income through investment in directly and indirectly in equities, bonds and alternative assets. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term growth potential offered through investment in equities and bonds as well as other asset classes. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark of the UK Consumer Price Index plus 2%, and compared against the Asset Risk Consultants (ARC) Sterling Balanced Asset Private Client Index.
Benchmark selection	The benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Investment in collective investment schemes managed by the manager	The Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in the units and shares of funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate of the manager. Where the Fund invests in funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate, the Schrodgers Annual Charge and administration charge (if any) paid by these funds to the manager will be rebated to the Fund.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: Credit risk Currency risk Counterparty risk Derivatives risk

¹ With effect from 27 June 2022, Schroder Institutional Growth Fund changed its name to Amalfie Fund.

High yield bond risk

IBOR risk

Liquidity risk

Market risk

Operational risk

Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.48%	0.60%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund (PRN 417609)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the Bank of America Merrill Lynch Non-Gilts (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in fixed and floating rate investment grade securities (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any other equivalent credit rating agencies) denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) and issued by companies worldwide.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	31 January 2005
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income I Accumulation and I Income Q9 Accumulation X Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 October
Half-yearly accounting date	30 April
Income allocation dates	31 December and 30 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a low-medium risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long-term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Bank of America Merrill Lynch Non-Gilts (Gross Total Return) index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the relative Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Non-Gilts (GBP) Index
Expected level of leverage	200% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.

Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Currency risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.11%	0.00%
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.26%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.01%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.56%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund¹ (PRN 473111)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asian companies, excluding Japan.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of Asian companies, excluding Japan.

'Alpha' Funds invest in companies in which the investment manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the future prospects for that business.

The Fund benefits from the investment manager's established research capabilities in the Asia (excluding Japan) region that identifies companies with positive cash flow, balance-sheet strength and valuation support.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	8 November 2007
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q2 Accumulation S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	30 June
Half-yearly accounting date	31 December
Income allocation date	31 August
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Currency risk - Counterparty risk - Derivatives risk - Emerging markets and frontier risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk

¹ Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Income changed its name to Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund, as of 7 February 2022.

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.69%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q2	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.94%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Asian Discovery Fund¹ (PRN 573343)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Small Mid Cap (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of small and mid cap Asian companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests:

- at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of Asian (excluding Japan) companies; and
- at least 80% of its assets in equities of small and mid cap companies. Small and mid cap companies are those that, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Small Mid Cap (Net Total Return) index.

As a result, the Fund will (a) have a maximum exposure of 20% to non-Asian (ex Japan) companies; and (b) have a maximum exposure of 20% to non-small or mid cap companies (as defined above).

The small and mid cap universe is an extensive, diverse and constantly changing area of Asian markets. Small and mid cap companies offer investors exposure to some niche growth areas that, often, cannot be accessed through large companies.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk and managing the fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the Prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	23 January 2012
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 April
Half-yearly accounting date	15 October
Income allocation date	15 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in equities. Investors should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Small Mid Cap (Net Total Return) and compared against the Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector. The Investment Manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the Investment Manager and the Manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Counterparty risk – Currency risk – Derivatives risk – Emerging markets & frontier risk

¹ Schroder Small Cap Discovery Fund changed its name to Schroder Asian Discovery Fund as of 13 January 2023.

- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Smaller companies risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.70%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Asian Income Fund (PRN 144961)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of the MSCI AC Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies excluding Japan but including Australia and New Zealand.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies, excluding Japan but including Australia and New Zealand, which offer dividend payments.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	8 January 1990
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 January
Half-yearly accounting date	15 July
Income allocation dates	15 March and 15 September
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a higher income through investment in high yield equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI AC Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of this benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Currency risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk/hedged unit class risk - Derivatives risk - Emerging markets & frontier risk

- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.67%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Asian Income Maximiser (PRN 521508)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies, excluding Japan but including Australia and New Zealand. The Fund aims to deliver an income of 7% per year but this is not guaranteed and could change depending on market conditions.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies, excluding Japan but including Australia and New Zealand, which are selected for their long term income and capital growth potential.

To seek to enhance the yield, the investment manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities, portfolios of securities or indices held by the Fund, by agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

The Fund's investment strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio without derivatives in periods when the underlying stock prices are rising and has the potential to outperform when the underlying stock prices are falling.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	21 May 2010
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 December
Half-yearly accounting date	30 June
Other accounting dates	31 March and 30 September
Income allocation dates	28 February, 31 May, 31 August and 30 November
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a higher income through investment in high yield equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against the income target of 7% per year, and compared against the MSCI AC Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) index and the Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The income target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that these benchmarks are a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of all charges being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: – Capital erosion risk

- Capital risk/distribution policy risk
- Counterparty risk
- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- Emerging markets & frontier risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Maximiser funds risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.65%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.90%	0.00%

See Section 5 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund¹ (PRN 535979)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide which help to advance the development of the global digital infrastructure and which the investment manager deems to be sustainable investments.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a concentrated range of equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide (including emerging markets and less developed markets), which the investment manager deems to be sustainable investments, which are investments that contribute towards more environmentally resilient, socially inclusive and/or innovative digital infrastructure (please see the Fund characteristics section for more details).

The Fund typically holds 25 to 70 companies.

The Fund does not directly invest in certain activities, industries or groups of issuers above the limits listed under 'Sustainability Information' on the Fund's webpage, accessed via <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/fund-centre/>.

The Fund invests in companies that do not cause significant environmental or social harm and that have good governance practices, as determined by the investment manager's rating criteria (please see the Fund characteristics section for more details).

The Fund may invest in companies that the investment manager believes will improve their sustainability practices within a reasonable timeframe, typically up to two years.

The investment manager may also engage with companies held by the Fund to challenge identified areas of weakness on sustainability issues. More details on the investment manager's approach to sustainability and its engagement with companies are available on the website <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/what-we-do/sustainable-investing/>.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	21 December 2010
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q1 Accumulation and Q1 Income S Accumulation X Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	30 April
Half-yearly accounting date	31 October
Income allocation date	30 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a capital growth through investment in equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund does not have a target benchmark. The Fund's performance should be compared against the MSCI All Country World (Net Total Return) index.
Benchmark selection	The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager believes that the benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Sustainability criteria	The investment manager applies sustainability criteria when selecting investments for the Fund.

¹ Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Income changed its name to Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund, as of 7 February 2022.

The investment manager carries out analysis to assess a company's alignment with United Nations Sustainable Development Goals 9 (Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure), with a focus on digital infrastructure, before it can be deemed eligible for the Fund's portfolio. Companies are scored based on their ability to build resilient environmental infrastructure, promote social inclusivity and sustainable industrialisation, and foster innovation in a digital context.

Further sustainability analysis using a proprietary sustainability tool which rates a company based on its treatment of key stakeholders, including communities and the environment. Companies are given a score based on the strengths and weaknesses of their sustainability policies and infrastructure. The scoring of a company may impact the sizing of positions in the Fund, with the investment manager aiming to maximise its investments in those companies with higher scores and avoid those companies which populate the bottom quartile of scores.

The investment manager's sustainability analysis is supported by in-house fundamental research and the use of Schroders' range of proprietary sustainability tools. Third party research is also used as a secondary consideration and generally provides a source of challenge or endorsement for the investment manager's views.

The investment manager may also engage with companies in the portfolio with respect to their commitment to sustainability both in their relationships with stakeholders and in their efforts to mitigate their impact on the natural environment.

Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Emerging markets & frontier risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk - Real estate and property risk - Sustainable investing Risk
-------------------	--

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.70%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q1	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	0.05%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder European Fund (PRN 109436)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of European companies, excluding the UK.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of large and mid-sized European companies, excluding the UK. These are

companies that, at the time of purchase, are considered to be in the top 90% by market capitalisation of the European equities market.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries (including the UK), regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income I Accumulation and I Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Euro Accumulation Q9 Accumulation S Income Y Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income GBP Hedged A Accumulation and GBP Hedged A Income GBP Hedged Z Accumulation and GBP Hedged Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 January
Half-yearly accounting date	15 July
Income allocation date	15 March
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Europe ex UK sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Currency risk/hedged unit class risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.61%	0.00%
A (Hedged)	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.70%	0.00%
I	£1,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.77%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Y	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%
Z (Hedged)	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund (PRN 225498)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of European companies, excluding the UK.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a concentrated range of equity and equity related securities of European countries, excluding the UK. The Fund typically holds 35 to 60 companies.

'Alpha' funds invest in companies in which the investment manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the future prospects for that business.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries (including the UK), regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	4 July 2003
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income GBP Hedged A Accumulation and GBP Hedged A Income GBP Hedged Z Accumulation and GBP Hedged Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 March
Half-yearly accounting date	15 September
Income allocation date	15 May
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Europe ex UK sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Currency risk/hedged unit class risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk

– Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.70%	0.00%
A (Hedged)	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.73%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%
Z (Hedged)	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.98%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 143273)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI Europe ex UK Small Cap (Net Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of small-sized European companies, excluding the UK.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of small-sized European companies, excluding the UK. These are companies that, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the European equity market, excluding the UK.

The Fund may also invest in European companies headquartered or quoted outside Europe which derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits from Europe.

The small cap universe is an extensive, diverse and constantly changing area of the European market. Smaller companies offer investors exposure to some niche growth areas that, often, cannot be accessed through large companies. They also tend to grow more rapidly than larger firms.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 May 1989
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	30 November
Half-yearly accounting date	31 May
Income allocation date	31 January
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI Europe ex UK Small Cap (Net Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association European Smaller Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Smaller companies risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.69%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.94%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund (PRN 682674)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in line with the ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index plus 2% per annum (before fees have been deducted *) over a three to five year period whilst also seeking to mitigate the risk of incurring a loss greater than 8% over any investment period. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk. The Fund seeks to achieve its objective by investing in a diversified range of assets and markets worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and allocates directly or indirectly (through collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), exchange traded funds, structured investments or derivatives) between:

(A) equities and equity related securities

(B) bonds and other fixed or floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national or corporate issuers

(C) alternative asset classes (such as commodities); and

(D) cash, deposits and money market funds

The Fund may use derivative instruments such as interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, total return swaps, futures or forwards for investment purposes (including for hedging) as well as for efficient management (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund's risk management process may result in greater allocations to cash, deposits and/or money market funds at times of market stress.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	3 June 2015
Classes of Units	I Accumulation X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	20 July
Half-yearly accounting date	20 January
Income allocation date	20 September
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking capital growth opportunities whilst also mitigating the risk of incurring a loss greater than 8% over any investment period. It may be suitable for investors who are members of a defined contribution pension plan who wish to have flexibility to take their pension savings as a single lump sum or who wish to drawdown their savings over a period of time. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark of the ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index plus 2% per annum.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs an absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	The Fund uses Absolute VaR.
Expected level of leverage	130% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.

* For the relevant fees of each unit class please visit the Schroder website <https://www.schroders.com/en/uk/>

Issuer Concentration	The Fund is permitted to invest more than 35% of its scheme property in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EEA State/governments of the following countries: United Kingdom
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Credit risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - No capital guarantee risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>
Total Return Swaps	The Fund will use derivatives (including total return swaps) for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management purposes. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy. Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The gross exposure of total return swaps will not exceed 130% and is expected to remain within the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.30%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund (PRN 143274)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of the FTSE Gilts All Stocks index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 95% of its assets in fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) issued by governments, government agencies and

supra-nationals worldwide. The Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in fixed and floating rate securities issued by the UK government.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds) and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	12 May 1989
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income Q9 Accumulation X Accumulation and X Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 August
Half-yearly accounting date	28 February
Income allocation dates	31 October and 30 April
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a low risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE Gilts All Stocks index, and compared against the Investment Association UK Gilts sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the relative Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	FTSE UK Gilts ALL Index
Expected level of leverage	200% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.

Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Issuer concentration	The Fund is permitted to invest more than 35% of its scheme property in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EEA State/governments of the following countries: United Kingdom
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Capital risk/negative yields risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	0.58%	0.00%
X	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	0.03%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.35%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Cities Real Estate (PRN 433312)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of inflation (as measured by the UK Consumer Price Index) plus 3% per annum (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of real estate companies worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of real estate companies worldwide which generate the majority of their earnings from real estate investment related activities. The Fund may invest in real estate investment trusts.

The Fund seeks exposure to companies that invest in cities that the investment manager believes will exhibit continued economic growth, supported by factors such as strong infrastructure and supportive planning regimes.

The Fund may also invest in collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds) that invest in equity and equity related securities of real estate companies, warrants and money market instruments, and may hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and to manage the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Further Information

The Fund does not currently use derivatives to achieve investment gains. If the manager decides to use derivatives this way, this may result in a more volatile Unit price and so result in a higher degree of market risk, therefore the manager will give registered Unitholders appropriate notice if it decides to do so.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	16 September 2005
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income GBP Hedged L Accumulation and GBP Hedged L Income S Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income GBP Hedged Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Real Estate Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	20 September
Half-yearly accounting date	20 March
Income allocation date	20 November
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income and capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the UK Consumer Price Index plus 3% per annum, and compared against the FTSE EPRA NAREIT Developed (Gross Total Return) index and the Investment Association Property Investment Sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Currency risk – Currency Risk/hedged unit class risk – Higher volatility risk – IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Real Estate Property risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.67%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
L (Hedged)	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%
Z (Hedged)	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund (PRN 729927)

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth and income in line with the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate hedged to GBP (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by non-governmental entities worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a portfolio of investment grade fixed and floating rate securities (as measured by S&P as BBB- or higher, or an equivalent rating by any other equivalent rating agency). denominated in sterling (or in euros or US dollars and hedged back into sterling) and issued by non-governmental

entities worldwide. The Investment Manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate hedged to GBP (Gross Total Return) index but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may also use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. For more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 February 2016
Classes of Units	I Accumulation X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	5 July
Half-yearly accounting date	5 January
Income allocation date	5 September
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide the potential for both capital growth and income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with capital growth opportunities in the debt markets over the long term. Investors should be aware that the Fund's value may be adversely affected in the short term in some market environments and should regard their investment as medium to long-term (three to five years). Investors should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate hedged to GBP (Gross Total Return) index. In respect of the restriction in the Investment Policy to invest at least 80% of its assets in the specific asset classes stated, the investment manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the benchmark but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.
Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix under before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Credit risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Interest rate risk

- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.17%	10.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund (PRN 844279)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income of 3% to 5% per annum and capital growth (before fees have been deducted *) by investing in equity and equity related securities, fixed and floating rate securities and alternative assets worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets directly, or indirectly through collective investment schemes, exchange traded funds, real estate investment trusts or closed ended funds, in equity and equity related securities, fixed and floating rate securities and alternative assets worldwide. Alternative assets may include funds that use absolute return strategies or funds that invest in real

estate, commodities or private equity. The weightings of these holdings are adjusted in response to changing market conditions.

The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in collective investment schemes (including other Schroders funds).

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes, warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	14 June 2019
Classes of Units	X Accumulation and X Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	5 July
Half-yearly accounting date	5 January
Other accounting dates	5 August, 5 September, 5 October, 5 November, 5 December, 5 February, 5 March, 5 April, 5 May, 5 June
Income allocation dates	5 September, 5 October, 5 November, 5 December, 5 January, 5 February, 5 March, 5 April, 5 May, 5 June, 5 July, 5 August
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide income of 3% to 5% and capital growth (before fees). It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth through investment in a diversified range of assets. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund performance should be assessed against the income target of 3% to 5% per annum (before fees have been deducted), and compared against the composite benchmark: 30% MSCI AC World 100% hedged to GBP and 70% Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index 100% hedged to GBP, and against the Investment Association Mixed Investment 20–60% Shares sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The income target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of all charges being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Investment in collective investment schemes managed by the manager	The Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in the units and shares of funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate of the manager. Where the Fund invests in funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate, the Schroders Annual Charge and administration charge (if any) paid by these funds to the manager will be rebated to the Fund.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:

* For the relevant fees of each unit class please visit the Schroder website <https://www.schroders.com/en/uk/>

- Capital erosion risk
- Counterparty risk
- Currency risk
- Credit risk
- Derivatives risk
- Emerging markets & frontier risk
- High yield bond risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.15%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund (PRN 163142)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI Emerging Markets (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of emerging market companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of emerging market companies worldwide.

The Fund may also invest in companies headquartered or quoted on developed markets if those companies derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits in emerging markets.

The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China HShares and may invest up to 20% of its assets (on a net basis) directly or indirectly (for example via participatory notes) in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect and shares listed on the STAR Board and the ChiNext.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	26 August 1993
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption Proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 March
Half-yearly accounting date	30 September
Income allocation date	31 May
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI Emerging Markets (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Global Emerging Markets sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Emerging markets & frontier risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk

- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Stock connect risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.72%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.97%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Equity Component Fund (PRN 729921)

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth and income in excess of the MSCI ACWI (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide. The Investment Manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the MSCI ACWI (Net Total Return) index but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.

The Fund will focus on:

- A range of equity factors (also commonly known as investment styles) that may include the following:
- Low volatility – involves evaluating indicators such as share price movement and historical performance to determine those securities that the investment manager believes will experience smaller price movements than the global equity markets on average
- Momentum – involves evaluating trends in stocks, sectors or countries within the relevant equity market
- Quality – involves evaluating indicators such as a company's profitability, stability and financial strength

- Value – involves evaluating indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities that the investment manager believes have been undervalued by the market
- Small cap – involves investing in small-sized companies being companies that, at the time of purchase, are considered to be in the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the global equity market and exhibit attractive characteristics based on the styles described above; and

Equity baskets that focus on themes. e.g. a Japanese Corporate Reform basket focused on investing in companies reforming their corporate governance policies, if we believe that this would lead to the share prices of these companies outperforming the broader equity market.

The Fund will use a systematic approach to deliver targeted exposure to the relevant factors with low active risk. The Fund has not been designed to have a bias to any particular sector, industry, jurisdiction or geographic region over the long term.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may also use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. For more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 February 2016
Classes of Units	I Accumulation X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	10 September
Half-yearly accounting date	10 March
Income allocation date	10 November
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide the potential for both capital growth and income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term capital growth and income offered through investment in equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term (three to five years) and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the MSCI ACWI (Net Total Return) index. In respect of the restriction in the Investment Policy to invest at least 80% of its assets in the specific asset classes stated, the investment manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the benchmark but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.

Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.21%	10.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.05%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Equity Fund (PRN 141036)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI World (Net Total Return) (GBP) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity or equity related securities of companies worldwide. The investment manager seeks to identify companies that it believes will deliver future earnings

growth above the level expected by the market typically on a 3-5 year horizon (this is referred to as 'a positive growth gap').

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	1 June 1988
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income K1 Accumulation K2 Accumulation L Accumulation and L Income Q1 Accumulation Q9 Accumulation S Accumulation and S Income X Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 December
Half-yearly accounting date	15 June
Income allocation date	15 February
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in global equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI World (Net Total Return) (GBP) index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Operational risk - Performance risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3 .

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£5,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.52%	0.00%
K1	£5,000,000	£1,000,000	£5,000,000	1.52%	0.00%
K2	£5,000,000	£1,000,000	£5,000,000	1.27%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q1	None	None	None	0.35%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£5,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.02%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.62%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Equity Income Fund (PRN 462470)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of the MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities that (1) offer capital growth and income; and (2) of companies worldwide which offer sustainable dividend payments.

The Fund seeks to invest in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities whose dividend yield in aggregate is greater than the average market yield. Equities with below average dividend yield may be included in the portfolio when the investment manager considers that they have the potential to pay above average income in future.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain "Value" characteristics. Value is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the Investment Manager believes have been undervalued by the market.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	23 February 2007
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 July
Half-yearly accounting date	15 January
Income allocation dates	15 September and 15 March
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a higher income through investment in high yield equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index, and compared against the MSCI World Value (Net Total Return) Index and the Investment Association Global Equity Income sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	<p>The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.</p> <p>The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that these benchmarks are a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroder Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of all charges being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Counterparty risk

- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- Higher volatility risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.70%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Healthcare Fund (PRN 191402)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of healthcare and medical related companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide, which are engaged in healthcare provision, medical services and related products.

The Fund is positioned to benefit from the structural growth in demand for healthcare provision and medical treatments, supported by demographic trends, improving standards of living and technological advancements. The investment

manager will position the Fund to benefit from these strong themes by investing in areas such as biotechnology, generic drug manufacture and supply, pharmaceuticals, health insurance and hospital supplies.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	8 May 2000
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption Proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 August
Half-yearly accounting date	15 February
Income allocation date	15 October
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund does not have a target benchmark. The Fund's performance should be compared against the MSCI AC World Health Care Daily (Gross Net Total Return) index and the Investment Association Global sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Concentration risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.67%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund (PRN 729926)

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth and income in line with the Bloomberg Barclays Customised Global Treasury (Gross Total Return) hedged to GBP index (before fees have been deducted *) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is passively managed and invests at least 90% its assets in fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) issued by governments of any of the 17 largest member countries (by market capitalisation) of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

The investment manager is limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities. A passive sampling approach will be used to optimise the portfolio with the aim of reflecting key characteristics of the benchmark without replicating or holding every stock included in the index, and to minimise portfolio transaction costs and rebalancing.

The Fund may also invest in money market instruments and hold cash.

The Fund may also use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. For more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 February 2016
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	10 August
Half-yearly accounting date	10 February
Income allocation date	10 October
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide the potential for both capital growth and income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with capital growth opportunities in the debt markets over the long term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term (three to five years) and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the Bloomberg Barclays Customised Global Treasury (Gross Total Return) hedged to GBP index. The investment manager is limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.
Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital risk/negative yields risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Interest rate risk - Market risk

* For the relevant fees of each unit class please visit the Schroder website <https://www.schroders.com/en/uk/>

- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.12%	10.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund (PRN 438463)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI World (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide which meet the investment manager's sustainability criteria.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a concentrated range of equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide which meet the investment manager's sustainability criteria (please see the Fund characteristics section for more details).

The Fund typically holds 30 to 70 companies.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain 'Value' characteristics. Value is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the manager believes have been undervalued by the market.

The Fund maintains a higher overall sustainability score than the MSCI World (Net Total Return) index, based on the investment manager's rating system. More details on the investment process used to achieve this can be found in the Fund characteristics section.

The fund does not directly invest in certain activities, industries or groups of issuers above certain limits listed under "Sustainability Information" on the fund's webpage, accessed via www.schroders.com/en/uk/private-investor/gfc.

The Fund invests in companies that have good governance practices, as determined by the investment manager's rating criteria (please see the Fund characteristics section for more details).

The Fund may invest in companies that the investment manager believes will improve their sustainability practices within a reasonable timeframe, typically up to three years.

The investment manager may also engage with companies held by the Fund to challenge identified areas of weakness on sustainability issues. More details on the investment manager's approach to sustainability and its engagement with companies are available on the website <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/what-we-do/sustainable-investing/>.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	19 October 2005
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income Q1 Accumulation and Q1 Income S Accumulation and S Income X Accumulation Z Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	10 April
Half-yearly accounting date	10 October
Income allocation date	10 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in global equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI World (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the MSCI World Value (Net Total Return) Index and the Investment Association Global sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.

	<p>The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that these benchmarks are a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.</p>
Sustainability criteria	<p>The investment manager applies sustainability criteria when selecting investments for the Fund. The companies which the Fund seeks to invest in will be 'sustainability leaders', which are companies that the investment manager deems to have both a positive social impact and are industry leaders in respect of sustainability, based on the screening and analysis detailed below.</p> <p>Companies that the investment manager deems to have materially negative social values. Social value attributes a monetary value to the social and environmental impact a company has on society.</p> <p>The investment manager also assesses companies using MSCI ESG scores, and excludes companies with a score lower than 'A' at the time of investment. Some companies are not rated by MSCI but can still be held if the investment manager's other sustainability criteria are met.</p> <p>The investment manager uses a second proprietary tool to assess an issuer against key stakeholder considerations (including treatment of employees, communities, suppliers, customers and regulators) and its governance practices and management quality relative to sector peers, which will be considered before deciding whether the issuer is eligible for the portfolio.</p> <p>The investment manager then performs its own research and analysis, assessing companies on a wide array of environmental, social and governance factors, the output of which is qualitatively used as input into whether companies are eligible for inclusion in the Fund's portfolio.</p> <p>The sources of information used to perform the analysis include information provided by the companies, such as company sustainability reports and other relevant company material, as well as Schroders' proprietary sustainability tools, third-party data and discussions with management teams.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	<p>Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.</p>
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk - Sustainable Investing Risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.79%	0.00%
Q1	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.04%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.93%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund (PRN 190765)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth of between 4.5% and 6.5% per annum (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in fixed and floating rate securities (denominated in or hedged back into Sterling) issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide.

The Fund invests at least 50% of its assets in Pan-European fixed and floating rate securities.

The Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in below investment grade securities (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any other equivalent credit rating agencies) or in unrated securities.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	17 January 2000
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Accumulation X Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation Point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	27 July
Half-yearly accounting date	27 January
Other accounting dates	27 August, 27 September, 27 October, 27 November, 27 December, 27 February, 27 March, 27 April, 27 May, 27 June
Income allocation dates	25 September, 25 March, 25 April, 25 May, 25 June, 25 July, 25 August, 25 October, 25 November, 25 December, 25 January and 25 February
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide income by investing in fixed and floating rate securities worldwide. The Fund also aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against the income and capital growth target of between 4.5% and 6.5% per year, and compared against the Investment Association High Yield Investment sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The income and capital growth target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income and capital growth stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
Expected level of leverage	200% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.

Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Event risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.37%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	0.02%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.72%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Income Fund (PRN 109439)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a concentrated range of equity and equity related securities of UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK. The Fund typically holds 30 to 50 companies.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain 'Value' characteristics. Value is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the investment manager believes have been undervalued by the market.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Income S Accumulation and S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	25 February
Half-yearly accounting date	25 August
Income allocation dates	25 April and 25 October
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a higher income through investment in high yield equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index, and compared against the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index and the Investment Association UK Equity Income sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Capital erosion risk – Concentration risk – Counterparty risk

- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- Higher volatility risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.66%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Income Maximiser (PRN 435499)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth by investing in equity and equity-related securities of UK companies. The Fund aims to deliver an income of 7% per year but this is not guaranteed and could change depending on market conditions.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of UK companies which are selected for their long term income and capital growth potential. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain 'Value' characteristics. Value is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the Investment Manager believes have been undervalued by the market.

To seek to enhance the yield, the investment manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities, portfolios of securities or indices held by the Fund, by agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

The Fund's investment strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio without derivatives in periods when the underlying stock prices are rising, and outperform when the underlying stock prices are falling.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	1 September 2005
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 August
Half-yearly accounting date	28 February
Other accounting dates	30 November and 31 May
Income allocation dates	31 October, 31 January, 30 April and 31 July
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with achieving a higher income through investment in high yield equity securities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against the income target of 7% per year, and compared against the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index and the Investment Association UK Equity Income sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The income target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:

- Capital erosion risk
- Capital risk/distribution policy
- Concentration risk
- Counterparty risk
- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Maximiser funds
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.66%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund (PRN 143275)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities in developed markets of the Asia Pacific region. The Fund may also seek to provide income.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of companies in developed markets of the Asia Pacific region, excluding Japan.

The Fund follows an active investment policy and seeks to invest in companies which the investment manager believes have strong cash flows and dividend support.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	12 May 1989
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income Q Accumulation S Income X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Limited
Annual accounting date	15 October
Half-yearly accounting date	15 April
Income allocation date	15 December
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI Pacific ex Japan (NetTotal Return) index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3 .

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.52%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.03%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 109457)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE UK Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of small-sized UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of small-sized UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK and, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the bottom 10% by market capitalisation of the UK equities market.

The small cap universe is an extensive, diverse and constantly changing area of the UK market. Smaller companies offer investors exposure to some niche growth areas that, often, cannot be accessed through large companies. They may also grow more rapidly than larger firms and can go on to become household names.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation and X Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 February
Half-yearly accounting date	15 August
Income allocation date	15 April
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE UK Series Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index and compared against the Investment Association UK Smaller Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	<p>The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.</p> <p>The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk

- Performance risk
- Smaller companies risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.51%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.01%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund (PRN 417607)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the Bank of America Merrill Lynch 15+ Year Non-Gilt (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in long dated fixed and floating rate securities issued by companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 70% of its assets in long dated fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) and issued by companies worldwide.

The Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in investment grade securities (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any other equivalent credit rating agencies).

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	31 January 2005
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation and X Income Y Accumulation and Y Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	10 April
Half-yearly accounting date	10 October
Income allocation date	10 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long-term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Bank of America Merrill Lynch 15+ Year Non-Gilt (Gross Total Return) index. The Investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the relative Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	Bank of America Merrill Lynch 15+ Years Sterling Non Gilts Index (GBP).
Expected level of leverage	200% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:

- Capital erosion risk
- Counterparty risk
- Credit risk
- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- High yield bond risk
- IBOR risk
- Interest rate risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.27%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.02%	0.00%
Y	None	None	None	Up to 0.25%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Managed Balanced Fund (PRN 185324)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income by investing in a diversified range of assets and markets worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests indirectly through collective investment schemes, exchange traded funds, real estate investment trusts or closed ended funds, in equity and equity related securities, fixed and floating rate securities or alternative assets worldwide.

Alternative assets may include funds that use absolute return strategies or funds that invest in real estate, commodities or private equity.

The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in collective investment schemes managed by Schroders.

The Fund may also invest directly in equity and equity related securities and fixed and floating rate securities. The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in money market instruments and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	8 December 1997
Classes of Units	H Accumulation and H Income I Accumulation and I Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	23 February
Half-yearly accounting date	23 August
Income allocation date	23 April
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth with some income through investment in a selection of Schroders' and other Fund managers' collective investment schemes. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term growth potential offered through investment in equities and bonds as well as other asset classes. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund does not have a target benchmark. The Fund's performance should be compared against the Investment Association Mixed Investment 40% to 85% Shares sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Investment in collective investment schemes managed by the manager	The Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in the Units and shares of funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate of the [Manage]r. Where the Fund invests in funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate, the Schroders Annual Charge and administration charge (if any) paid by these funds to the manager will be rebated to the Fund.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk

- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
H	£1,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.61%	0.00%
I	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	0.57%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.93%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio (PRN 146630)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to achieve capital growth and income of inflation (as measured by the UK Consumer Price Index) plus 3.5% per annum (after fees have been deducted) over a five to seven year period by investing in a diversified range of assets and markets worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests its assets directly, or indirectly through collective investment schemes, exchange traded funds, real estate investment trusts or closed ended funds, in equity and equity related securities, fixed and floating rate securities and alternative assets worldwide. Alternative assets may include funds that use absolute return strategies or funds that invest directly in real estate or indirectly in commodities.

The Fund can invest up to 100% of its assets in collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds).

The Fund will seek to increase returns and reduce downside risk by making tactical adjustments to its holdings based on market conditions. The Fund will invest within the following ranges:

- Cash: 0–20%
- Bonds: 20–50%
- Equities: 25–60%
- Alternative Investments 0–35%

The Fund may also invest in warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	6 August 1990
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Accumulation and S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder & Co. Limited
Annual accounting date	31 January
Half-yearly accounting date	31 July
Income allocation date	31 March
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth with some income potential through investment in a selection of Schroders' and other Fund managers' collective investment schemes. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term growth potential offered through investment in equities and bonds as well as other asset classes. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark of the UK Consumer Price Index plus 3.5%, and compared against the Investment Association Mixed Investment 40% to 85% Shares sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Investment in collective investment schemes managed by the manager	The Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in the Units and shares of funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate of the manager. Where the Fund invests in funds managed by or operated by the manager or an associate, the Schroders Annual Charge and administration charge (if any) paid by these funds to the manager will be rebated to the Fund.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Counterparty risk – Credit risk

- Currency risk
- Derivatives risk
- High yield bond risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.56%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.81%	0.00%

See Section 5 'Fees and expenses above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund (PRN 183104)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	21 April 1997
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income K1 Accumulation and K1 Income Q Accumulation Q9 Accumulation S Income X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 September
Half-yearly accounting date	15 March
Income allocation date	15 November
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide returns through investment in UK equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index and compared against the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk

– Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.52%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	0.25%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.01%	0.00%
K1	£5,000,000	£1,000,000	£5,000,000	0.52%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund (PRN 436030)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity or equity related securities of companies worldwide.

The Fund invests in companies that have certain 'Value' characteristics. Value is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the manager believes have been undervalued by the market.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	6 September 2005
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income I Accumulation and I Income K1 Accumulation S Income X Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	20 June
Half-yearly accounting date	20 December
Other accounting dates	X Income: 20 June and 20 September
Income allocation dates	X Income (Quarterly): 20 August, 20 November, 20 February and 20 May All other Units: 20 August
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in global equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark being to exceed the MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index, and compared against the MSCI AC World Value (Net Total Return) Index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Emerging markets & frontier risk - IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000	£500	£1,000	1.50%	0.00%
I	£1,000,000	£20,000	£1,000,000	0.70%	0.00%
K1	£5,000,000	£1,000,000	£5,000,000	1.53%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.05%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.85%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder QEP Global Core Fund (PRN 143271)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the MSCI World (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain 'Value' and/or 'Quality' characteristics. 'Value' is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the investment

manager believes are undervalued by the market. 'Quality' is assessed by looking at indicators such as a company's profitability, stability and financial strength.

The Fund's weight in a single country, region or sector will typically be within 3% of the target index whilst the weight of each security will typically be within 0.75% of the benchmark.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of Authorisation	11 April 1989
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income D Accumulation and D Income I Accumulation and I Income K1 Accumulation Q9 Accumulation X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 October
Half-yearly accounting date	15 April
Income allocation date	15 December
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in global equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the MSCI World (Net Total Return) index. The investment manager is limited to investing with reference to the composition of the benchmark. Where a Fund states that it will typically be within a certain percentage of specific weightings (e.g. sector or security) of a particular benchmark, the investment manager does not actively take the Fund outside of such a percentage and if the Fund moves passively outside of a percentage the investment manager looks to bring the Fund back in line with the percentage at the next appropriate occasion, provided the investment manager believes this to be in the best interests of investors.
Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000	£500	£1,000	0.32%	0.00%
D	£250,000,000	£25,000,000	£250,000,000	Up to 0.27%	0.00%
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.29%	0.00%
K1	£5,000,000	£1,000,000	£5,000,000	1.52%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder QEP US Core Fund (PRN 109430)

Investment Objective

The Fund's aims to provide capital growth in excess of the Standard & Poor's 500 (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies in the United States and Canada.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of companies in the United States and Canada.

The Fund focuses on companies that have certain 'Value' and/or 'Quality' characteristics. 'Value' is assessed by looking at indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities which the investment

manager believes are undervalued by the market. 'Quality' is assessed by looking at indicators such as a company's profitability, stability and financial strength.

The Fund's weight in a single sector will typically be within 3% and each security weighting within 0.75% of the above benchmark.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorization	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 October
Half-yearly accounting date	30 April
Income allocation date	31 December
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in US equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	<p>The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the Standard & Poor's 500 (Net Total Return) index. The investment manager is limited to investing with reference to the composition of the benchmark.</p> <p>Where a Fund states that it will typically be within a certain percentage of specific weightings (e.g. sector or security) of a particular benchmark, the investment manager does not actively take the Fund outside of such a percentage and if the Fund moves passively outside of a percentage the investment manager looks to bring the Fund back in line with the percentage at the next appropriate occasion, provided the investment manager believes this to be in the best interests of investors.</p>
Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.33%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Recovery Fund (PRN 109448)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of UK companies that have suffered a severe setback in either share price or profitability.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK.

The Fund applies a disciplined value investment approach, seeking to invest in a select portfolio of companies that the investment manager believes are significantly undervalued relative to their long-term earnings potential.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 July
Half-yearly accounting date	15 January
Income allocation date	15 September
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark being to exceed the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index, and compared against the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index and the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk

- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.66%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund (PRN 429823)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the benchmark* (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in a diversified portfolio of fixed and floating rate securities worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its assets in convertible bonds.

The Fund may invest more than 20% of its assets in below investment grade securities (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any other equivalent credit rating agencies) or in unrated securities.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds) and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	3 May 2005
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation and X Income (Quarterly)
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 May
Half-yearly accounting date	15 November
Other accounting dates	X Income: 15 August and 15 February
Income allocation dates	X Income (Quarterly): 15 July, 15 October, 15 January, 15 April. All other Units: 15 July
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long-term. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark being to exceed the 50% of the iBoxx GBP Gilts Total Return and 50% of the iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts (Gross Total Return) index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the relative Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	Markit iBoxx GBP Gilts (50%) & Non-Gilts (50%) Index
Expected level of leverage	400% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.

* The Fund's benchmark is a composite of 50% of the iBoxx GBP Gilts Total Return and 50% of the iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts (Gross Total Return) index.

Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Issuer Concentration	The Fund is permitted to invest more than 35% of its scheme property in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EEA State/governments of the following countries: United Kingdom.
Total Return Swaps	The Fund will use derivatives (including total return swaps) for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management purposes. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy. Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The gross exposure of total return swaps will not exceed 130% and is expected to remain within the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.33%	0.00%
X	£100,000	£20,000	£100,000	0.03%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund (PRN 847820)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Aggregate 3–5 year index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in short-term fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in short-dated fixed and floating rate investment grade securities (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any other equivalent credit rating agencies) denominated in sterling or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling

and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide. The average duration of the Fund's portfolio will not exceed 5 years and the residual maturity of any bond will not exceed 10 years.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes, warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 September 2019
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation and X Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 January
Half-yearly accounting date	31 July
Income allocation date	31 March
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine capital growth and income in the relative stability of short dated debt markets. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Aggregate 3-5 year index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. The Fund employs the relative Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
VaR benchmark	Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Aggregate 3-5 year index
Expected level of leverage	200% The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.

Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Total Return Swaps	The Fund will use derivatives (including total return swaps) for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management purposes. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy. Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The gross exposure of total return swaps will not exceed 130% and is expected to remain within the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Capital erosion risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.24%	0.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.04%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.24%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Strategic Bond Fund (PRN 574961)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth of between 2.5% and 4.5% per annum (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide. This cannot be guaranteed and your capital is at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide.

The Fund may invest up to 40% of its assets in asset backed securities and mortgage backed securities.

The Fund may invest up to 15% of its assets in contingent convertible securities.

The Fund may invest up to 50% of its assets in below investment grade securities as measured by Standard & Poor's or an equivalent credit rating agency, or in unrated securities.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	15 February 2012
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Accumulation and Q Income S Accumulation X Income (Quarterly) Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	15 June
Half-yearly accounting date	15 December
Other accounting dates	X Income: 15 September and 15 March
Income allocation dates	X Income (Quarterly): 15 August, 15 November, 15 February, 15 May All other Units: 15 August and 15 February
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide income with some capital growth potential. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term. Investors should be aware that the Fund's value may be adversely affected in the short term in some market environments and should regard their investment as medium to long-term. Investors should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against the income and capital growth target of between 2.5% and 4.5% per year, and compared against the Investment Association Strategic Bond sector average return and the Bloomberg Multiverse ex treasuries A+-B- GBP hedged.
Benchmark selection	The income and capital growth target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income and capital growth stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Global risk exposure	The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. For further information please see Appendix 2. Section 6: 'Using Derivatives for specific investment purposes'. The Fund employs the absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.
Expected level of leverage	900%

	The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards' for further information.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the annual management fee being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Total Return Swaps	The Fund will use derivatives (including total return swaps) for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management purposes. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy. Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The gross exposure of total return swaps will not exceed 130% and is expected to remain within the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ABS and MBS risk - Capital erosion risk - Counterparty risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.20%	0.00%
L	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	0.05%	10.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.65%	0.00%

See **Section 5 'Fees and expenses'** above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund (PRN 154448)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth in excess of the ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill index plus 2.5% (after fees have been deducted) over any three to five year period, by investing directly in fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies and companies worldwide which meet the investment manager's sustainability criteria.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets directly, in fixed and floating rate securities denominated in sterling (or in other currencies and hedged back into sterling) issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide, (including emerging markets and less developed markets), which meet the investment manager's sustainability criteria (please see the Fund characteristics section of the prospectus for more detail).

The Fund maintains a positive absolute sustainability score based on the investment manager's rating system. More details on the investment process used to achieve this can be found in the Fund characteristics section.

The Fund does not directly invest in certain activities, industries or groups of issuers above certain limits listed under 'Sustainability Information' on the Fund's webpage, accessed via <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/what-we-do/sustainable-investing/>.

The Fund invests in companies that have good governance practices, as determined by the investment manager's rating criteria (please see the Fund characteristics section for more details).

The investment manager may also engage with companies held by the Fund to challenge identified areas of weakness on sustainability issues. More details on the investment manager's approach to sustainability and its engagement with companies are available on the website <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/what-we-do/sustainable-investing/>.

The Fund may invest up to 50% of its assets in below investment grade securities as measured by Standard & Poor's or an equivalent credit rating agency, or in unrated securities.

The Fund may invest up to 40% of its assets in asset-backed securities, specifically whole business corporate loans, and covered bonds.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds) and money market instruments and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus). The Fund may use leverage and take short positions.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorization	9 October 1992
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q1 Accumulation and Q1 Income S Accumulation and S Income EUR Hedged S Acc and EUR Hedged S Income X Accumulation and X Income X Income (Monthly) Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 December
Half-yearly accounting date	30 June
Other accounting dates	X Income (Monthly): 31 January, 28 February, 31 March, 30 April, 31 May, 31 July, 31 August, 30 September, 31 October, 30 November
Income allocation dates	28 February and 31 August X Income (Monthly): 31 January, 28 February, 31 March, 30 April, 31 May, 30 June, 31 July, 31 August, 30 September, 31 October, 30 November and 31 December.

Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a low to medium risk Fund aiming to provide income and capital growth in excess of the ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill index plus 2.5% (after fees have been deducted) over any three to five year period, by investing directly in fixed and floating securities issued by governments, government agencies and companies worldwide which meet the investment manager's sustainability criteria. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking to combine income with some capital growth opportunities in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term. Investors should be aware that the Fund's value may be adversely affected in the short term in some market environments and should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark of the ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index plus 2.5% and compared against the Investment Association Sterling Strategic Bond sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	<p>The target benchmark has been selected because the target return of the Fund is to deliver or exceed the return of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective.</p> <p>The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.</p>
Sustainability criteria	<p>The investment manager applies sustainability criteria when selecting investments for the Fund and to the construction of the investment universe from which the Fund's sovereign and corporate bond investments are selected.</p> <p>For sovereign bonds, only those sovereign issuers whose activities and behaviours are independently measured as being in line with the UN Sustainable Development Goals are included, while countries making insufficient progress are not eligible for inclusion in the universe. To further support the objective of allocating capital only to issuers that can demonstrate behaviour in line with the UN SDGs, countries are also judged on other core criteria relating to the level of political and civil liberty afforded to their citizens and to their commitments to addressing climate and environmental issues. Exceptions to the criteria may be permitted through allocation to sovereign green, social and sustainability (SGSS) bonds from sovereigns that would otherwise be excluded.</p> <p>Building on the foundation of the defined sustainable universe, the investment manager applies a top-down thematic investment process to allocate capital and risk to selected investment opportunities from the sovereign universe, and to credit holdings.</p> <p>For corporate bond selection – which is performed by the investment manager's specialist credit investment teams based on the evolution of top-down sustainable-driven themes and bottom-up assessment of individual issuers – the Fund aims to identify issuers demonstrating good or improving sustainability credentials. This involves the inclusion of issuers that demonstrate stable and improving sustainability trajectories, and issuers demonstrating good governance based on the investment manager's sustainability rating methodology, while excluding issuers that the investment manager identifies as materially damaging to the environment or that impose unjustifiable social costs.</p> <p>The Fund is permitted to invest in certain asset-backed securities (ABS) – specifically whole business corporate loans; and covered bonds. Sustainability assessment for whole business corporate loans and covered bonds is performed by the investment manager's specialist credit investment teams as set out for corporate bonds above.</p> <p>The primary sources of information used to perform this analysis are the investment manager's proprietary tools and research, third-party research, NGO reports and expert networks. For corporate issuers the investment manager also performs its own analysis of publicly available information provided by the companies, including information provided in company sustainability reports and other relevant company material.</p>
Exclusion thresholds	The Fund does not directly invest in certain activities, industries or groups of issuers above certain limits listed under 'Sustainability Information' on the Fund's webpage, accessed via www.schroders.com/en/uk/private-investor/gfc .
Global risk exposure	<p>The Fund may use derivative instruments for efficient management and for specific investment purposes. For further information please see Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Using Derivatives for specific investment purposes'.</p> <p>The Fund employs the absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to measure its global risk exposure.</p>
Expected level of leverage	<p>500%</p> <p>The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund. See [Appendix 2 Section 6: 'Derivatives and forwards'] for further information.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the annual management fee being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.

Issuer concentration	The Fund is permitted to invest more than 35% of its scheme property in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EEA State/governments of the following countries: United Kingdom
Total return swaps	The Fund will use derivatives (including total return swaps) for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management purposes. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy. Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The gross exposure of total return swaps will not exceed 130% and is expected to remain within the range of 0% to 50% of the Net Asset Value. In certain circumstances this proportion may be higher.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ABS and MBS risk - Capital erosion risk - Credit risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - High yield bond risk - IBOR risk - Interest rate risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - No capital guarantee risk - Operational risk - Performance risk - Sustainable investing risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	0.60%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 0.50%	0.00%
Q1	None	None	None	Up to 0.50%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S (Hedged)	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	£25,000,000	£10,000,000	£25,000,000	0.05%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.50%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund (PRN 811650)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the MSCI All Countries World (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity-related securities of companies worldwide and which meet the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity-related securities of companies worldwide that focus on a range of equity factors (also commonly known as investment styles). Companies will be simultaneously assessed on all targeted equity factors using a fully integrated systematic, bottom-up investment approach.

The Fund invests at least 70% of its assets in investments that have a better than average sustainability score based on the Investment Manager's sustainability criteria (please see the Fund Characteristics section for more details).

Relevant factors may include the following:

- Low volatility – involves evaluating indicators such as share price movement and historical performance to determine those securities that the investment manager believes will experience smaller price movements than the global equity markets on average
- Momentum – involves evaluating trends in stocks, sectors or countries within the relevant equity market

- Quality – involves evaluating indicators such as a company's profitability, stability and financial strength
- Value – involves evaluating indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities that the investment manager believes have been undervalued by the market
- ESG - involves evaluating challenges and opportunities companies face from environmental, social and governance considerations

The Fund maintains a carbon intensity score that is at least 50% lower than the score of its benchmark, the MSCI All Countries World (Net Total Return) index, based on the Investment Manager's rating system. More details on the investment process used to achieve this can be found in the Fund Characteristics section.

The Fund does not directly invest in certain activities, industries or groups of issuers above the limits listed under "Sustainability Information" on the Fund's webpage, accessed via <https://www.schroders.com/en-gb/uk/individual/fund-centre/>.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information, please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	8 August 2018
Classes of Units	I Accumulation and I Income X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 October
Half-yearly accounting date	30 April
Income allocation date	31 December (I Income 31 December and 30 June)
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in global equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the MSCI All Countries World (Net Total Return) index. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.

Sustainability Criteria	<p>The Investment Manager applies the following sustainability criteria when selecting investments for the Fund. Companies in the investment universe are first screened to exclude companies based on the exclusion criteria as referenced in the investment policy. Each company that the Fund might invest in is then analysed and scored from a sustainability perspective. The sustainability score is measured by Schroders' proprietary tool that provides an estimate of the net "impact" that an issuer may create in terms of social and environmental "costs" or "benefits". It does this by using certain indicators with respect to that issuer, and quantifying them positively and negatively to produce an aggregate notional measure of the effect that the relevant underlying issuer may have on society and the environment. It does this using third party data as well as Schroders' own estimates and assumptions and the outcome may differ from other sustainability tools and measures. Examples of such indicators are greenhouse gas emissions, water usage, and salaries compared to the living wage. The result is expressed as an aggregate score of the sustainability indicators for each issuer, specifically a notional percentage (positive or negative) of sales of the relevant underlying issuer. The sustainability score of the Fund is derived from the scores of all issuers in the Fund's portfolio measured by Schroders' proprietary tool. Each issuer's sustainability score is compared to the average sustainability score of the industry peer group, defined by the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS) industry level classifications. To meet the sustainability criteria, an issuer's sustainability score must be above its industry peer group average. The Investment Manager ensures that at least 70% of the Fund's assets are invested in companies that meet this criteria. The Fund maintains a carbon intensity score that is at least 50% lower than the score of its benchmark, the MSCI All Countries World (Net Total Return) index, based on the Investment Manager's rating system. Carbon intensity is a measure of a portfolio's exposure to companies with high carbon emissions. It is expressed as the carbon emissions per million dollars of revenue and displayed as tons CO₂e / €M revenue. Carbon intensity is measured using data from a third-party provider. Where a data point is not available, the provider may make use of estimated data. The sources of information used to perform the analysis include information provided by the companies, such as company sustainability reports and other relevant company material, as well as Schroders' proprietary sustainability tools and third-party data.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk - Sustainable investing risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.22%	0.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder Tokyo Fund (PRN 142596)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of Japanese companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of Japanese companies.

Investments are made based on Japan's economic strengths, such as its manufacturing industry (in particular on those parts of it that are demonstrating an ability to exploit newly emerging technology) and on sectors benefiting from structural change in the economy.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	2 February 1989
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income H Accumulation and H Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Accumulation and Q Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income GBP Hedged A Accumulation and GBP Hedged A Income GBP Hedged L Accumulation and GBP Hedged L Income GBP Hedged Z Accumulation and GBP Hedged Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	28 February
Half-yearly accounting date	31 August
Income allocation date	30 April
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a medium risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term returns offered through investment in equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association Japan sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Currency risk/hedged unit class risk - Derivatives risk

- Higher volatility risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.60%	0.00%
A (Hedged)	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.63%	0.00%
H	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
L (Hedged)	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	0.40%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%
Z (Hedged)	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.95%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund (PRN 200093)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in a concentrated range of equity and equity related securities of UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK. The Fund typically holds 30 to 60 companies.

'Alpha' funds invest in companies in which the investment manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the future prospects for that business.

The Fund may also invest in companies headquartered or quoted outside the UK which derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits from the UK.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other equity and equity related securities, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), fixed income securities, warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	6 June 2002
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Accumulation and S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 May
Half-yearly accounting date	30 November
Income allocation date	31 July
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk

- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.48%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.80%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund (PRN 190174)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide long term capital growth in excess of the FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies listed in the FTSE 250 Index ex Investment Trusts.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of UK companies listed in the FTSE 250 ex – Investment Trusts index. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK.

The investment manager believes that these investments can potentially offer faster rates of profit and dividend growth and higher long-term returns than their larger counterparts.

The Fund may also invest in former components of, or expected entrants into, that index if the investment manager believes it may be advantageous to do so.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	30 September 1999
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income Q Accumulation S Accumulation Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 July
Half-yearly accounting date	31 January
Income allocation date	30 September
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk

- Higher volatility risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.66%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	1.10%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund (PRN 729925)

Investment Objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth and income in excess of the FTSE All Share (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in a portfolio of equity and equity related securities of UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity-related securities of companies incorporated, headquartered or having their principle business activities in the UK. The Investment Manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the FTSE All Share (Net Total Return) index but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities

Companies will be simultaneously assessed on all targeted equity factors using a fully integrated systematic, bottom-up investment approach.

The Fund will focus on:

A range of equity factors (also commonly known as investment styles) that may include the following:

- Low volatility – involves evaluating indicators such as share price movement and historical performance to determine those securities that the investment manager believes will experience smaller price movements than the global equity markets on average

- Momentum – involves evaluating trends in stocks, sectors or countries within the relevant equity market
- Quality – involves evaluating indicators such as a company's profitability, stability and financial strength
- Value – involves evaluating indicators such as cash flows, dividends and earnings to identify securities that the investment manager believes have been undervalued by the market
- Small cap – involves investing in small-sized companies being companies that, at the time of purchase, are considered to be in the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the UK equity market and exhibit attractive characteristics based on the styles described above

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may also use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently. For more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	5 February 2016
Classes of Units	I Accumulation X Accumulation
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	10 June
Half-yearly accounting date	10 December
Income allocation date	10 August
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund aims to provide the potential for both capital growth and income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking long-term capital growth and income offered through investment in UK equities. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term (three to five years) and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its constraining benchmark being the FTSE All Share (Net Total Return) index. In respect of the restriction in the Investment Policy to invest at least 80% of its assets in the specific asset classes stated, the investment manager is limited to investing these assets in accordance with the composition of the benchmark but has the discretion to vary the weightings in the benchmark's securities.

Benchmark selection	The constraining benchmark has been selected because the investment manager is constrained by reference to the value, price or components of that benchmark as stated in the investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk - Operational risk - Performance risk <p>A full description of each of these risks can be found in Appendix 3.</p>

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
I	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.18%	10.00%
X	£1,000,000	£100,000	£1,000,000	0.02%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 109451)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the FTSE UK Series Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of small-sized UK companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of small-sized UK companies. These are companies that are incorporated, headquartered or have their principal business activities in the UK and, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the bottom 10% by market capitalisation of the UK equities market.

The small cap universe is an extensive, diverse and constantly changing area of the UK market. Smaller companies offer investors exposure to some niche growth areas that, often, cannot be accessed through large companies. They also tend to grow more rapidly than larger firms.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	29 April 1988
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	31 May
Half-yearly accounting date	30 November
Income allocation date	31 July
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the FTSE UK Series Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association UK Smaller Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	<p>The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide.</p> <p>The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.</p>
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this before investing.
Fund risk factors	<p>In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Concentration risk- Counterparty risk- Currency risk- Derivatives risk- Higher volatility risk- IBOR risk- Liquidity risk- Market risk

- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Smaller companies risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.67%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser (PRN 769360)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income by investing in equity and equity related securities of large US companies.

The Fund aims to deliver an income of 5% per year but this is not guaranteed and could change depending on market conditions.

Investment Policy

The Fund invests at least 80% of its assets in a passively managed portfolio constructed from the top 500 listed US companies by market capitalisation.

To seek to enhance the yield, the investment manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, portfolios of securities or indices by agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of achieving investment gains, reducing risk or managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

The Fund's investment strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio of equities without a derivative overlay in periods when the underlying equity prices are rising, and has the potential to outperform when the underlying equity prices are falling.

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	22 February 2017
Classes of Units	L Accumulation and L Income Q Accumulation and Q Income X Income Z Accumulation and Z Income GBP Hedged L Accumulation and GBP Hedged L Income GBP Hedged Q Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Annual accounting date	20 April
Half-yearly accounting date	20 October
Other accounting dates	20 August and 20 January
Income allocation dates	20 June, 20 September, 20 December, 20 March
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide income. It may be suitable for investors who are seeking a higher income through investment in equity securities and are comfortable with the risks associated with such investments. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against the income target of 5% per year, and compared against the S&P 500 (Net Total Return) index and the Investment Association North American sector average return.
Benchmark selection	The income target has been selected because the investment manager deploys strategies that aim to deliver the level of income stated in the investment objective. The comparator benchmarks have been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that each of these benchmarks is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital	As a result of the Schroders Annual Charge being charged wholly to capital, the distributable income may be higher, but the capital value may be eroded which may affect future performance. The consequential increase in income may result in an increase in Unitholder's personal income tax liability.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: – Capital erosion risk

- Capital risk/distribution policy risk
- Concentration risk
- Counterparty risk
- Currency risk
- Currency risk/hedged unit class risk
- Derivatives risk
- IBOR risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Maximiser funds
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
L (Hedged)	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Q (Hedged)	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
X	None	None	None	0.08%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.49%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder US Mid Cap Fund (PRN 195182)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of the Russell 2500 Total Return Lagged (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of medium-sized US companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of medium-sized US companies. These are companies that, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the bottom 40% by market capitalisation of the North American equity market.

The Fund focuses on three types of companies that the investment manager believes:

- (A) demonstrate strong growth trends and improving levels of cash
- (B) generate dependable earnings and revenues; and
- (C) are undergoing positive change that is not being recognised by the market

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	11 May 2001
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income L Accumulation and L Income S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Annual accounting date	31 May
Half-yearly accounting date	30 November
Income allocation date	31 July
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth with some income potential. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Russell 2500 TR Lagged (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association North American sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk

- Liquidity risk
- Market risk
- Operational risk
- Performance risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.66%	0.00%
L	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.91%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund (PRN 144966)

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth in excess of the Russell 2000 Lagged (Net Total Return) index (after fees have been deducted) over a three to five year period by investing in equity and equity related securities of small-sized US companies.

Investment Policy

The Fund is actively managed and invests at least 80% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of small-sized US companies. These are companies that, at the time of purchase, are similar in size to those comprising the bottom 20% by market capitalisation of the North American equity market. The Fund may invest in small-sized Canadian companies.

The small cap universe is an extensive, diverse and constantly changing area of the North American market. The investment manager believes smaller companies offer investors exposure to some niche growth areas that, often, cannot be accessed through large companies. They also tend to grow more rapidly than larger companies.

The Fund may also invest directly or indirectly in other securities (including in other asset classes), countries, regions, industries or currencies, collective investment schemes (including Schroder funds), warrants and money market instruments, and hold cash.

The Fund may use derivatives with the aim of reducing risk and managing the Fund more efficiently (for more information please refer to section 6 of Appendix 2 of the prospectus).

Fund characteristics

Date of authorisation	23 November 2001
Classes of Units	A Accumulation and A Income S Accumulation and S Income Z Accumulation and Z Income
Base Currency	GBP (£)
Valuation point	12:00 p.m. daily
Settlement period of subscription and redemption proceeds	Within 4 Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day
Investment manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Annual accounting date	30 April
Half-yearly accounting date	31 October
Income allocation date	30 June
Profile of a typical investor	The Fund is a higher risk Fund aiming to provide capital growth. It may be suitable for investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses. Investors should regard their investment as medium to long-term and should read the risk warnings set out in Appendix 3 and the Fund's Key Investor Information Document before investing.
Benchmark	The Fund's performance should be assessed against its target benchmark, being to exceed the Russell 2000 Lagged (Net Total Return) index, and compared against the Investment Association North American Smaller Companies sector average return. The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and is not limited to investing in accordance with the composition of the benchmark.
Benchmark selection	The target benchmark has been selected because it is representative of the type of investments in which the Fund is likely to invest, and it is, therefore, an appropriate target in relation to the return that the Fund aims to provide. The comparator benchmark has been selected because the investment manager and the manager believe that this benchmark is a suitable comparison for performance purposes given the Fund's investment objective and policy.
Investment objective and policy interpretation	Investors should review the clarifications at the beginning of this Appendix before investing.
Fund risk factors	In addition to the general risks of investing, as set out in Appendix 3, the most relevant risk factors which are applicable to the Fund are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concentration risk - Counterparty risk - Currency risk - Derivatives risk - Higher volatility risk - IBOR risk - Liquidity risk - Market risk

- Operational risk
- Performance risk
- Smaller companies risk

A full description of each of these risks can be found in **Appendix 3**.

Unit class features

Classes of Units	Minimum initial investment	Minimum subsequent investment	Minimum holding	Schroders Annual Charge	Initial charge
A	£1,000 or £50 per month under regular savings plan	£500	£1,000	1.67%	0.00%
S	None	None	None	Up to 1.00%	0.00%
Z	£50,000	£10,000	£50,000	0.92%	0.00%

See **Section 5** 'Fees and expenses' above for further detail on the charges and the potential discount to the Schroders Annual Charge for certain Unit classes.

Appendix 2

Investment and borrowing powers of the funds

This section sets out the investment and borrowing powers to which the Funds are subject. These powers are set out in the rules of our regulator, the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) and are summarised below. The first part of this section sets out a summary table of the investment powers the Funds can have under the rules and the second section includes more detail on how the rules work in practice and how they apply to the particular Funds.

Summary investment and borrowing powers table

The table below sets out the standard limits which are set out in the rules which govern the Funds. In practice, a Fund may have adopted more restrictive limits and where this is the case, these limits will be set out below this table on a case by case basis.

Investment	UK UCITS position
Transferable securities (including investment trusts)	Permitted – a Fund can invest up to 100% of the portfolio in transferable securities but must ensure the investment is made across a number of different securities to ensure the risk is spread
Other transferable securities	Permitted – a Fund can invest up to 10% of the portfolio in other transferable securities that are eligible but less liquid or unlisted due to exceptional circumstances
Collective investment schemes	Permitted – a Fund can invest up to 100% in other collective investment schemes (funds) but can only invest 20% in any single collective investment scheme
Unapproved collective investment schemes	Not permitted – a Fund cannot invest in other funds which are not regulated
Warrants	Permitted – up to 5% of a Fund can be invested in warrants, or more if the Fund's investment policy allow this
Deposits	Permitted – up to 20% with any single institution
Cash and near cash	Permitted – for liquidity and other ancillary purposes
Derivatives	Permitted – for efficient portfolio management and investment purposes
Real property	Not permitted – the Funds are not able to invest in physical property (real estate)
Gold, silver, platinum	Not permitted – the Funds are not able to invest in commodities such as gold, silver or platinum
Cover	Global basis – a Fund is required to hold property sufficient in value or amount to match the exposure arising from any derivative obligation to which that Fund is committed
Stock lending and underwriting	The Funds are able to carry out stock lending and underwriting in certain limited circumstances but none of them currently do so. If we did introduce stock lending or underwriting for any of our Funds, we would let you know in advance
Borrowing	Permitted – up to 10% and only on a temporary basis
Significant influence	The Funds are not allowed to buy shares in a company (which would allow them to vote at a shareholder meeting) which, if added together with other shares held in the same company by Schroders, would give Schroders the power to significantly influence the business of that company – usually where Schroders holds 20% or more of the shares
Concentration	There are limits on how much a Fund can hold of certain investments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Non-voting transferable securities: 10% of those issued by a single body – Debt securities: 10% of those issued by a single body – Collective investment schemes: 25% of a single collective investment scheme – Money market instruments: 10% of those issued by a single body
Spread	Funds are subject to rules which spread their risk across different issuers and investors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Government and public securities ('GAPS'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – where no more than 35% of a Fund is invested in GAPS issued by one issuer there is no limit on spread – where more than 35% of a Fund is invested in GAPS issued by one issuer then no more than 30% can be invested in any single issue and the scheme property must include GAPS of at least six different issues – Transferable securities and money market instruments: no more than 5% issued by a single body, can be increased to 10% provided holdings over 5% do not exceed 40% of the total value of the Fund – Deposits: no more than 20% issued by a single body

Investment	UK UCITS position
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collective investment schemes: no more than 20% in any single collective investment scheme – OTC derivatives: no more than 5% exposure to any one counterparty, can be increased to 10% if the counterparty is an approved bank

1. Transferable securities/money market instruments

Each Fund may invest without limitation, except where otherwise specifically stated, in:

- (A) transferable securities (as defined in the Regulations) admitted to or dealt in on an eligible market as described under the Eligible Markets List below, and
- (B) approved money market instruments (as defined in the Regulations) admitted or dealt in on an eligible market (under Eligible Markets List below) and approved money market instruments issued or guaranteed by:
 - a central authority of the UK or EEA State, or if an EEA State is a federal state, one of the members making up the federation, a regional or local authority of the UK or an EEA state, the Bank of England, a central bank of an EEA State, the European Central Bank, the European Union or the European Investment Bank, a non-EEA State or, in the case of a federal state, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body to which the UK or one or more EEA States belong; or
 - an establishment subject to prudential supervision in accordance with criteria defined by UK or European Union law or an establishment which is subject to and complies with prudential rules considered by the FCA to be at least as stringent as those laid down by UK or European Union law; or
 - issued by a body, any securities of which are dealt in on an eligible market

Each Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in aggregate in transferable securities and/or approved money market instruments that do not fulfil the criteria above.

Eligible markets for the Funds are explained and set out in **Appendix 4**.

2. Warrants

A Fund is permitted to invest up to 5% of its scheme property in warrants. It may invest more in warrants if its investment policy allows for this.

As with derivative use, the outcome of the use of warrants, in terms of the risk profile of the Funds, depends on our underlying investment rationale for the Fund in question. While we do not expect to invest high percentages of a Fund in warrants, if we do use them in such a way this may lead to a higher volatility in the Unit price of that Fund.

3. Nil/Partly paid

A transferable security or a money market instrument on which any sum is unpaid may be invested in only if it is reasonably foreseeable that the amount of any existing and potential call for any sum unpaid could be paid by the Fund, at the time when payment is required, without contravening the other rules which govern the Funds.

4. Collective investment schemes

Each Fund may invest in units of any other collective investment schemes which are:

- (A) UCITS schemes (a particular kind of fund established under rules originally set out by the European Union)
- (B) schemes recognised under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 that are authorised by supervisory authorities of Guernsey, Jersey or the Isle of Man provided certain requirements are met
- (C) non-UCITS retail schemes as defined in the Regulations provided certain requirements are met
- (D) schemes authorised in an EEA State which are subject to certain conditions; or
- (E) schemes authorised by the competent authority of an OECD member country (other than another EEA State) which has:
 - (1) signed the IOSCO Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding; and
 - (2) approved the scheme's management company, rules and depositary/custody arrangements (provided certain requirements are met)

Provided that no more than 30% of the value of the Fund may be invested in other collective investment schemes which are not UCITS schemes but satisfy (B) to (E) above and that the schemes invested in cannot themselves invest more than 10% in other collective investment schemes.

No Fund may invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in units of collective investment schemes except for:

- Amalfie Fund
- Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio
- Schroder Managed Balanced Fund
- Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund

Where up to 100% of Net Asset Value may be invested.

The maximum level of management fee that may be charged to the Fund for these underlying Funds is 3% of its Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund. The maximum level of management fee that the Fund may charge is the same as the current management charge set out in **Appendix 1**.

Each Fund may invest in units or shares of a fund managed or operated by us or one of our associates.

5. Deposits

In the case of:

- Amalfie Fund
- Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund

- Schroder Asian Income Maximiser
- Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund
- Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund
- Schroder Global Cities Real Estate
- Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund
- Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund
- Schroder Global Equity Component Fund
- Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund
- Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund
- Schroder Income Maximiser
- Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio
- Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund
- Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund
- Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund
- Schroder Strategic Bond Fund
- Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund
- Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund
- Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund
- Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser

Each Fund may invest in deposits without limitation, only with an approved bank and which are repayable on demand or has the right to withdraw and maturing in no more than 12 months.

Cash and near cash may only be held to assist in the redemption of Units, the efficient management of the Fund or purposes regarded as ancillary to the Fund.

6. Derivatives and forwards

We have the power to buy and sell derivatives (including, but not limited to, futures, swaps, options and contracts for difference) and forwards both on exchange and off exchange, in all Funds as set out in the section 'Derivatives and Forwards Use' below, provided they are permitted. A derivative is permitted where the underlying asset is a transferable security, money market instrument, deposit, derivative or collective investment scheme (all only in so far as the Regulations permit the Funds to invest in these asset classes directly). A derivative is also permitted where the underlying assets are financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or currencies. Any transaction entered into on-exchange must be effected on or under the rules of an eligible derivatives market. Off-exchange derivatives and forwards must only be entered into with approved counterparties, on approved terms, and must be capable of reliable valuation and subject to verifiable valuation (all as defined in and on the terms detailed in the Regulations).

We will ensure that any transaction in derivatives and forwards is covered in accordance with the Regulations. This includes ensuring at all times that each Fund has enough

assets to adequately cover the derivative positions. In assessing the adequacy of the cover for derivative positions we will take into account the value of the underlying assets, counterparty risk, the time taken to liquidate any derivative position and reasonably foreseeable market movement.

When using derivatives, we use a risk management process that enables us to monitor the risk of a Fund's derivative positions. The global risk exposure of a Fund is calculated either by means of the commitment approach or the Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach. Unless specified otherwise in **Appendix 1**, the global exposure relating to financial derivative instruments will be calculated using a commitment approach. A statement will be made in **Appendix 1** to indicate which Funds apply a VaR approach to calculate their global exposure.

Commitment approach

The commitment approach allows for netting and hedging and the calculation involves converting the derivatives into an equivalent position in the underlying asset. This is typically used on Funds where derivative usage is low or Funds which limit their derivatives commitment to 100% or less of their Net Asset Value.

The global exposure relating to financial derivative instruments is calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, foreseeable market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions.

VaR approach

VaR is a means of measuring the potential loss to a Fund due to market risk. Historical data is used in the calculation of VaR. The period used for this purpose is the observation period.

VaR reports will be produced and monitored on a daily basis based on the following criteria:

- 1 month holding period
- 99% unilateral confidence interval
- at least a one year effective historical observation period (250 days) unless market conditions require a shorter observation period; and
- parameters used in the model are updated at least quarterly

Stress testing will also be applied at a minimum of once per month.

VaR limits are set using an absolute or relative approach.

(A) Absolute VaR approach

The absolute VaR approach is generally appropriate in the absence of an identifiable reference portfolio or benchmark, for example with absolute return Funds. Under the absolute VaR approach a limit is set as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The absolute VaR limit of a Fund has to be set at or below 20% of its Net Asset Value. This limit is based upon a 1 month holding period and a 99% unilateral confidence interval.

(B) Relative VaR approach

The relative VaR approach is used for Funds where a VaR benchmark reflecting the investment strategy which the Fund is pursuing is defined. Under the relative VaR approach a limit is set as a multiple of the VaR of a benchmark or reference portfolio. The relative VaR limit of a Fund has to be set at or below twice the VaR of the Fund's VaR benchmark. Information on the specific VaR benchmark used is disclosed in **Appendix 1**.

Upon request, we will provide further details of the quantitative limits and methods used in applying the risk management of each Fund as well as any recent developments in the risk and yields of the main categories of investment of each Fund.

Expected level of leverage

Funds quantifying global exposure using a VaR approach disclose their expected level of leverage.

The expected level of leverage is an indicator and not a regulatory limit. The Fund's levels of leverage may be higher than this expected level as long as the Fund remains in line with its risk profile and complies with its VaR limit.

The annual report will provide the actual level of leverage over the past period and additional explanations on this figure.

The level of leverage is a measure of (i) the derivative usage and (ii) the reinvestment of collateral in relation to efficient portfolio management transactions. It does not take into account other physical assets directly held in the portfolio of the relevant Funds. It also does not represent the level of potential capital losses that a Fund may incur. The level of leverage is calculated as (i) the sum of notionals of all financial derivative contracts entered into by the Fund expressed as a percentage of the Fund's Net Asset Value and (ii) any additional leverage generated by the reinvestment of collateral in relation to efficient portfolio management transactions.

This methodology does not:

- make a distinction between financial derivative instruments that are used for investment or hedging purposes. As a result strategies that aim to reduce risk will contribute to an increased level of leverage for the Fund
- allow the netting of derivative positions. As a result, derivative roll-overs and strategies relying on a combination of long and short positions may contribute to a large increase of the level of leverage when they do not increase or only cause a moderate increase of the overall Fund risk
- take into account the derivative underlying assets' volatility or make a distinction between short-dated & long-dated assets. As a result, a Fund that exhibits a high level of leverage is not necessarily riskier than a Fund that exhibits a low level of leverage

Derivatives and forwards Use

Efficient portfolio management

Efficient portfolio management is a term which describes the way in which our fund managers use derivatives to reduce costs or risk in a Fund or to create income or growth. Efficient portfolio management is intended to achieve one of these goals without creating any further risks for the Fund.

Derivatives and forwards may be used for the efficient portfolio management of all Funds. The aim of any derivative or forward used for such reasons is to assist us in meeting the investment objectives of each Fund as set out in **Appendix 1** by:

- reducing risk; and/or
- reducing cost; and/or
- generating additional income or capital for each Fund

Where transactions in derivatives or forward transactions are used for the account of the authorised Fund in accordance with any of the provisions of this section, nothing in this section prevents the trustee at our request, from

- (A) lending, depositing, pledging or charging scheme property for margin requirements
- (B) transferring scheme property under the terms of an agreement in relation to margin requirements, provided that the we reasonably consider that both the agreement and the margin arrangements made under it (including in relation to the level of margin) provide appropriate protection to Unitholders

The aim of reducing risks or costs will allow us to enter into exposures on permissible assets or currencies using derivatives or forwards as an alternative to selling or purchasing underlying assets or currencies. These exposures may continue for as long as we consider that the use of derivatives continues to meet the original aim.

The aim of generating additional income allows us to write options on existing assets where we consider the transaction will result in the Fund deriving a benefit, even if the benefit obtained results in the surrendering the chance of greater benefit in the future. The aim of generating additional capital allows us to take advantage of any pricing imperfections in relation to the acquisition and disposal (or disposal and acquisition) of rights relating to assets the same as, or equivalent to which the Fund holds or may hold.

The following types of risks are relevant in relation to the efficient portfolio management of the Funds:

- Market risk – which is the risk of losses due to adverse market movements in the price of the assets held by the Fund or rates or changes in the anticipated or calculated volatility of these movements (volatility risk)
- Interest rate risk – which is the risk that changes to an interest rate will have an adverse impact on the market value of a portfolio, and is a main risk impacting the price of investment grade bonds
- Credit risk – which is the risk that an issuer will default on the payment of coupons and/or redemptions
- Foreign exchange (FX) risk – which is the risk that the Fund value may be impacted by changes in exchange rates, particularly where an asset held in the Fund is in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund

The following techniques are included in the efficient portfolio management of the Funds:

- Hedging – where we may manage market and FX risk related to assets held in a Fund by using derivatives to reduce any perceived loss. In relation to FX hedging this includes the use of cross currency hedging techniques

- Cash flow management – where we may manage market risk following cash flows into the Fund by using derivatives to gain an exposure to an individual asset or obtain the desired exposure to an index. Thereafter we may retain the position whilst it remains appropriate to manage subsequent inflows and outflows of cash efficiently
- Asset allocation – where we may manage market risk by using derivatives to achieve a desired exposure to an index, basket of shares or bonds, or between different markets. The derivatives positions will be closed out where we have achieved the desired exposure by the buying or selling of the underlying stock, but there is no fixed time limit within which this closing out will take place
- Fixed income management – where we will use derivatives to manage credit risk and interest rate risk in relation to bond funds. This technique includes the management of a Fund's duration (duration being the term used to measure the sensitivity of a bond's price to interest rate changes which is dependent on the bond's maturity profile and coupon pay-out schedule)
- Buying and selling protection – where we may:

Sell protection (i.e. gain long credit exposure) in credit default swaps where the objectives of the Fund can be achieved at lower risk and/or cost than transacting the underlying

Buy protection (i.e. gain short credit exposure) in index credit default swaps for hedging purposes, Buy protection (i.e. gain short credit exposure) in single name credit default swaps to hedge an existing long credit position or to create an outright short credit position that is covered by liquid assets within the Fund.
- Overwriting/Yield enhancement – where we will look to generate additional income in a Fund by writing options on assets held, provided this is consistent with a Fund's investment objective. Such techniques are in addition to, and separate from any income derived from stock lending activities permitted by the section entitled 'Stock lending and repurchase transactions' below

Using derivatives for specific investment purposes

Using derivatives for investment purposes is different from using derivatives for efficient portfolio management. When we use derivatives for investment purposes we are looking to create investment gains for the Fund. In the case of those Funds who have the power to (as set out in **Appendix 1**).

Derivatives may be used for specific investment purposes in accordance with the rules summarised in the section 'Derivatives and Forwards' above in addition to being used for efficient management.

The aim of any derivative or forward used for specific investment purposes is not to materially alter the risk profile of a Fund, rather their use is to assist us in meeting the investment objectives of each Fund as set out in Appendix 1.

Total Return Swaps

Where specified in the investment policy, a Fund may enter into Total Return Swaps (TRS) with an approved bank (as defined in the Regulations). TRS entered into by a Fund may be in the form of funded and/or unfunded swaps.

An unfunded swap means a swap where no upfront payment is made by the total return receiver at inception. A funded swap means a swap where the total return receiver pays an upfront amount in return for the total return of the reference asset and can therefore be costlier due to the upfront payment requirement.

All revenue arising from TRS, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, will be returned to each Fund. The investment policy of the Fund will specify the underlying strategy and the composition of the investment portfolio or index. Where the Fund uses TRS, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective and policy.

New counterparties are approved after a review that covers the legal status of the proposed counterparty, an assessment of the operational risk and credit risk associated with that counterparty and any other material considerations and it must have a minimum required credit rating. Counterparties are reviewed yearly but could be looked at more often if there is negative news, adverse market data or changes in the ratings or outlook for a counterparty.

The counterparties of these transactions will be highly rated financial institutions specialising in these types of transactions and approved by us. Counterparties will normally carry a minimum BBB+/Baa2 rating from at least one of Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poor's but this may not be the case in all markets or jurisdictions. The counterparties will be entities with legal personality, typically located in member countries of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and generally limited to the major financial institutions in leading economies. They will be subject to ongoing supervision by a public authority and be financially sound. A counterparty may be one of our associates which may give rise to a conflict of interest.

A TRS is a type of financial derivative instrument between two parties in which each party agrees to make a series of payments to the other at regular scheduled dates, with at least one set of payments determined by the return on an agreed underlying reference asset and which include, in addition, any income generated on the reference asset (such as dividends and/or bonus shares). Long and short positions gained through index, commodity, bond and equity TRS may increase exposure to credit-related risks. There are certain risks involved in using total return swaps. Please see in particular the following risk factors in **Appendix 3**: 'Counterparty Risk' and 'Derivative risk'.

Valuation of OTC derivatives

For the purposes of this section we must: establish, implement and maintain arrangements and procedures which ensure appropriate, transparent and fair valuation of the exposures of a Fund to OTC derivatives; and ensure that the fair value of OTC derivatives is subject to adequate, accurate and independent assessment. Where the arrangements and procedures referred to in this section involve the performance of certain activities by third parties, we must comply with the requirements in the Regulations. The arrangements and procedures referred to in this section must be: adequate and proportionate to the nature and complexity of the OTC derivative concerned and adequately documented.

7. Spread limits

- (A) For the purposes of this section, companies included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts or, in the same group in accordance with international accounting standards, are regarded as a single body.
- (B) Not more than 20% in value of the property of each Fund is to consist of deposits with a single body.
- (C) Not more than 5% in value of the property of each Fund is to consist of transferable securities (as defined in the Regulations) or money market instruments issued by any single body.
- (D) The limit of 5% in (C) is raised to 10% in respect of up to 40% in value of the property of each Fund. Covered bonds need not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40%. The limit of 5% in (C) is raised to 25% in value of the property of each Fund in respect of covered bonds, provided that when a Fund invests more than 5% in covered bonds issued by a single body, the total value of covered bonds held must not exceed 80% in value of the property of the relevant Fund.
- (E) In applying (C) and (D), certificates representing certain securities (as defined in the Regulations) are to be treated as equivalent to the underlying security.
- (F) The combined exposure to any one counterparty in OTC derivative transactions, repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions, must not exceed 5% in value of the property of each Fund; this limit being raised to 10% where the counterparty is an approved bank (as defined in the Regulations). Calculation of the exposure to a counterparty will be carried out in accordance with the Regulations.
- (G) Not more than 20% in value of the property of each Fund is to consist of transferable securities and money-market instruments issued by the same group (as referred to in (A) above).
- (H) Not more than 20% in value of the Fund is to consist of the Units of any one collective investment scheme (as defined in the Regulations).
- (I) In applying the limits in (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f), not more than 20% in value of the property of a Fund is to consist of any combination of two or more of the following:
- (1) transferable securities (including covered bonds) or money market instruments issued by; or
 - (2) deposits made with; or
 - (3) exposures from OTC derivatives transactions, repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions made with a single body
- (J) In applying the limits in (f) and (i) above, the exposure in respect of OTC derivative transactions, repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions, may be reduced to the extent that collateral is held in respect of it if the collateral meets the relevant conditions set out in the Regulations.

These limits do not apply to government and public securities, as to which see below.

8. Government and public securities

In respect of the:

- Amalfie Fund
- Schroders All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund
- Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund
- Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund
- Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund
- Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder Strategic Bond Interest Fund
- Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund
- Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund

Each Fund may invest without limitation in transferable securities that are defined by the FCA as government and public securities (GAPS). At any time, where no more than 35% of such Funds value is invested in GAPS issued by any one issuer, there is no limit to the amount which may be invested in GAPS of any one issue or issuer.

When any of the aforementioned Funds invests more than 35% of its value we must, before any such investment is made consult with the trustee, and as a result:

- have considered if the issuer of the GAPS is one which is appropriate in accordance with the investment objectives of each Fund
- ensure that no more than 30% in value of each Fund consists of GAPS of any one issue; and
- ensure that each Fund includes GAPS issued by that or another issuer of at least six different issues

Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund and the Schroder Long Dated Bond Fund use UK Government Bond Futures for efficient management as an effective mechanism for hedging duration. Therefore, the exposure to GAPS in excess of 35% is restricted to efficient management.

More than 35% of the property of each of the aforementioned Funds may be invested in GAPS issued by or on behalf of or guaranteed by the Government of the UK (including the Scottish Administration, the Executive Committee of the Northern Ireland Assembly, the National Assembly of Wales) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and United States (including Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Financing Corporation (FICO), Private Export Funding Corporation (PEFCO), Resolution Funding Corporation (RFCO) or by one of the following international organisations: African Development Bank, Asian Development Bank (ADB), Council of Europe Development Bank, Deutsche Ausgleichsbank (DTA), Eurofima, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD), European Investment Bank (EIB), Inter-American Development Bank (IADB), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International

Finance Corporation (IFC), Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KfW), LCR Finance plc and the Nordic Investment Bank (NIB).

In relation to such securities: issue, issued and issuer include guarantee, guaranteed and guarantor; and an issue differs from another if there is a difference as to repayment date, rate of interest, guarantor or other material terms of the issue.

In applying the 20% limit with respect to a single body (as specified in the section 'Spread limits' in paragraph 7 above), government and public securities and transferable securities issued by that body shall be taken into account.

9. Significant influence

We must not acquire, or cause to be acquired for each Fund, transferable securities issued by a body corporate and carrying rights to vote (whether or not on substantially all matters) at a general meeting of that body corporate if immediately before the acquisition, the aggregate of any such securities held for each Fund, taken together with any such securities already held for other authorised unit trusts of which we are also the manager, gives us power significantly to influence the conduct of business of that body corporate; or the acquisition gives us that power.

We are to be taken to have power significantly to influence the conduct of business of a body corporate if we can, because of the transferable securities held for all the authorised unit trusts of which we are the manager, exercise or control the exercise of 20% or more of the voting rights in that body corporate (disregarding for this purpose any temporary suspension of voting rights in respect of the transferable securities of that body corporate).

10. Concentration

Each Fund:

- (A) must not acquire transferable securities (other than debt securities) which do not carry a right to vote on any matter at a general meeting of the body corporate that issued them; and represent more than 10% of those securities issued by that body corporate
- (B) must not acquire more than 10% of the debt securities issued by any single body
- (C) must not acquire more than 25% of the units of a single collective investment scheme
- (D) must not acquire more than 10% of the money market instruments issued by any single body
- (E) need not comply with the limits in (b), (c) and (d) above if, at the time of acquisition, the net amount in issue of the relevant investment cannot be calculated

11. Borrowing

The trustee may, on our instruction and subject to Regulations, borrow money from an eligible institution or an approved bank for the use of each Fund on terms that the borrowing is to be repayable out of the property of the Fund.

Borrowing must be on a temporary basis must not be persistent and in any event must not exceed three months without the prior consent of the trustee which may be given only on such conditions as appear appropriate to the trustee to ensure that the borrowing does not cease to be on a

temporary basis. We must ensure that borrowing does not, on any Business Day, exceed 10% of the value of the property of each Fund.

These borrowing restrictions do not apply to 'back to back' borrowing for currency hedging purposes, i.e. borrowing permitted in order to reduce or eliminate risk arising by reason of fluctuations in exchange rates.

12. Stock lending and repurchase transactions

Each Fund may enter into repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions. Should any Fund use such techniques and instruments defined under items 'Securities and Cash Lending' and 'Repurchase Agreements' in the future, we will comply with the applicable regulations and of reuse and all the information required by the relevant regulation will be available upon request at our registered office. The prospectus will be updated prior to the use of any such techniques and instruments.

Repurchase agreements consist of transactions governed by an agreement whereby a party sells securities or instruments to a counterparty, subject to a commitment to repurchase them, or substituted securities or instruments of the same description, from the counterparty at a specified price on a future date specified, or to be specified, by the transferor. Such transactions are commonly referred to as repurchase agreements for the party selling the securities or instruments, and reverse repurchase agreements for the counterparty buying them.

Securities lending transactions consist in transactions whereby a lender transfers securities or instruments to a borrower, subject to a commitment that the borrower will return equivalent securities or instruments on a future date or when requested to do so by the lender.

There are certain risks involved in entering into repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions. Please see in particular the following risk factors in **Appendix 3**: 'Counterparty risk', 'Derivatives risk' and 'Stock lending and repurchase transactions risk'. These risks may expose Unitholders to an increased risk of loss.

All the revenues arising from repurchase transactions and stock lending transactions shall be returned to the relevant Fund following the deduction of any direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising. Such direct and indirect operational costs and fees, which shall not include hidden revenue, shall include fees and expenses payable to counterparties and/or stock lending agents and will be at normal commercial rates (including any applicable VAT).

To the extent permitted by and within the limits prescribed by the Regulations relating to the use of financial techniques and instruments (as may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time) and the ESMA Guidelines on ETFs and other UCITS issues (to the extent applicable), each Fund may enter as buyer or seller into repurchase transactions and engage in securities lending transactions for the purpose of generating additional capital or income or for reducing its costs or risks.

In respect of repurchase transactions, the Fund will, on a daily basis, receive from or post to, its counterparty collateral of a type and market value sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the relevant rules.

In respect of securities loans, each Fund will ensure that on a daily basis it receives or posts to its counterparty collateral of at least the market value of the securities lent. Such collateral must be in the form of cash or securities that satisfy the requirements of the Regulations.

A Fund must have the right at any time to require the return of any security it has lent out or to terminate any securities lending agreement it has entered into.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase transaction as buyer shall ensure that it is able to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase transaction at any time.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase transaction as seller shall ensure that it is able to recall any securities sold under the transaction or to terminate the transaction at any time.

Fixed-term repurchase transactions that do not exceed seven days shall be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Fund.

Each Fund shall ensure that the level of its exposure to repurchase transactions are such that it is able to comply at all times with its redemption obligations.

13. General power to accept or underwrite placings

Any power in the Regulations to invest in transferable securities may be used by us for the purpose of entering into any agreement or understanding which is an underwriting or sub-underwriting agreement, or which contemplates that securities will or may be issued, subscribed for or acquired for the account of a Fund.

We may only engage in such an agreement or understanding in relation to securities which the relevant Fund could otherwise invest in directly in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the Fund and subject to the limits on investment set out in **Appendix 2**.

This ability does not apply to an option, or a purchase of a transferable security which confers a right to subscribe for or acquire a transferable security, or to convert one transferable security into another.

The exposure of a Fund to agreements and understandings as set out above, on any Business Day be covered and be such that, if all possible obligations arising under them had immediately to be met in full, there would be no breach of any of the investment limits in the Regulations or as otherwise set out in this section.

14. Our policy on collateral and management of collateral

Where a Fund enters into OTC financial derivative transactions, stock lending or repurchase transactions (whether as buyer or seller), all collateral used to reduce counterparty risk exposure should comply with the following criteria:

- (A) Liquidity: Any collateral received other than cash shall be liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received shall also comply with the provisions in the section 'Concentration' above.
- (B) Valuation: Collateral received shall be valued in accordance with the rules described under the **Appendix 5**, Determination of Net Asset Value on at least a daily

basis. Assets that exhibit high price volatility shall not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.

- (C) Issuer credit quality: The collateral received shall be of a high credit quality.
- (D) Correlation: Collateral should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.
- (E) Diversification: Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers.
- (F) Immediately available: Collateral received must be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

Collateral will be valued, on a daily basis, using available market prices and taking into account appropriate haircuts which will be determined for each asset class based on the haircut policy we adopt.

In accordance with the collateral policy of the Funds, and subject to the above criteria, collateral received by the Funds must be in the form of one of or more of the following:

- (A) cash
- (B) a certificate of deposit
- (C) a letter of credit
- (D) a readily realisable security
- (E) commercial paper with no embedded derivative content; or
- (F) a money-market Fund

Without limiting the above, it is anticipated that collateral received by the Funds shall predominantly be in cash and government bonds.

Where there is a title transfer, the collateral received shall be held by the trustee, or its agent. For other types of collateral arrangement (i.e. where there is no title transfer), the collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision, and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.

Non-cash collateral received cannot be sold, re-invested or pledged.

Cash collateral shall only be:

- placed on deposit with entities as prescribed in section 'Deposits' above
- invested in high-quality government bonds
- used for the purpose of reverse repurchase transactions provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on accrued basis
- a money-market Fund

Re-invested cash collateral shall be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral.

While re-invested cash is required to be diversified and may only be re-invested in the manner set out above, there remains a risk that the value of the asset invested in using cash collateral received by a Fund falls below the amount required to be returned to the cash collateral provider. Any shortfall will be borne by the Fund causing loss to the Fund and consequently Unitholders.

15. Haircut policy

On behalf of each Fund, we have established a haircut policy in respect of each class of assets received as collateral. A haircut is a discount applied to the market value of a collateral asset to account for the fact that its valuation, or liquidity profile, may deteriorate over time. The haircut therefore provides a 'risk cushion'. The haircut policy takes account of the characteristics of the relevant asset class, including the credit standing of the issuer of the collateral, the price volatility of the collateral and the results of any stress tests which may be performed in accordance with the collateral management policy. Subject to the framework of agreements in place with the relevant counterparty, which may or may not include minimum transfer amounts, it is our intention in respect of the Funds that any collateral received shall have a value, adjusted in light of the haircut policy, which equals or exceeds the relevant counterparty exposure where appropriate.

Eligible Col-lateral	Remaining	Haircu
Cash	N/A	0%
Government bonds	One year or under	2%
	More than one year up to and including five years	3%
	More than five years up to and including ten years	5%
	More than ten years up to and including thirty years	7%
	More than thirty years up to and including forty years	10%
	More than forty years up to and including fifty years	13%

16. Risk Management

We use a risk management process, enabling us to monitor and measure as frequently as appropriate the risk of each Fund's position and their contribution to the overall risk profile of the Fund.

Reporting

The following details of the risk management process must be regularly notified by us to the FCA and at least on an annual basis:

- (A) a true and fair view of the types of derivatives and forward transactions to be used within a Fund together with their underlying risks and any relevant quantitative limits; and
- (B) the methods for estimating risks involved in derivative and forward transactions

Appendix 3

Risks of investment

All investments involve risk and this section explains the main risks that may be relevant to an investment in the Funds.

As well as the general risks of investing described below, the risks applying to a Fund will depend on the types of assets that the Fund invests in, as described in its investment objective and policy. The most relevant risks for each Fund are listed in the 'Fund Characteristics' section in Appendix 1 with more details of each risk described in this Appendix 3.

The following statements are intended to summarise the main risks but are not exhaustive nor do they offer advice on the suitability of investments.

General risks of investing

The value of investments and the income generated by them may go down as well as up and Unitholders may not get back the amount originally invested. Unitholders and potential Unitholders should consider all the risks before investing and should seek advice from their financial advisers if they have any questions in relation to the risks of investment. Past performance is not a guide to future performance and Units should be regarded as a medium to long-term investment. There is no guarantee that the investment objectives of any Fund will actually be achieved. Depending on market conditions, investment objectives may become more difficult or even impossible to achieve.

Assets (including cash) of the Funds are given to the trustee (which is a third party) to be held in safekeeping. The Funds' assets are recorded in the records of the trustee separately from assets of the trustee and are identified in the trustee's books as belonging to the relevant Fund. Even with this separation of assets, there is a risk that if the trustee suffers financial difficulties it may not be able to return the Funds' assets quickly or at all. Cash belonging to the Funds is mingled with assets belonging to other clients of the trustee (but not the trustee's own money) and so there is more risk that the Funds may not get their money back if the trustee becomes insolvent. The trustee does not hold all the assets of each Fund itself but uses a network of custodians and sub-custodians. Such custodians and sub-custodians are not all part of the same group of companies as the trustee. Unitholders may therefore be exposed to the risk of insolvency of the sub-custodians in the same manner as they are to the risk of insolvency of the trustee. A Fund may invest in markets where systems for holding and dealing in assets are not fully developed, as described further below under 'Emerging and Less Developed Markets Securities Risk'. The trustee might not be held responsible for losses where the assets of the Funds are traded in such markets.

ABS and MBS risk

Mortgage backed securities (MBS) are a type of security backed by a pool of mortgages. Asset backed securities (ABS) are a type of security backed by debts other than mortgages

(such as credit card agreements). In addition to the general risks associated with investing in debt instruments, described above, investment in ABS or MBS carries a prepayment risk. This means that the borrowers of the underlying debts may make larger repayments than expected which means a lower amount of interest is payable on the debt and, therefore, a lower interest payment is received by the ABS or MBS.

Investments in MBS composed of subprime mortgages may be subject to a higher degree of credit risk and liquidity risk (including valuation) as described above.

There may be limited action that the issuer of an ABS or MBS can take if the borrowers of the underlying debts do not repay them. The values of these investments are extremely sensitive to changes in interest rates and in the rate of repayments on the underlying debts. Interest portions (blocks of expected interest payments) tend to decrease in value if interest rates decline and rates of repayment (including prepayment) on the underlying debts increase. It is possible that a Fund may lose the entire amount of its investment in an interest portion.

Due to a decrease in interest rates. Principal portions (blocks of expected repayment of capital) tend to decrease in value if interest rates rise and rates of repayment decrease. Moreover, the market for interest portions and principal portions may be volatile and limited, which may make them difficult for a Fund to buy or sell.

The Fund may gain investment exposure to MBS and ABS by entering into agreements with financial institutions to buy those investments at a fixed price at a future date. The Fund may or may not take delivery of the investments at the end of such an agreement, but will nonetheless be exposed to changes in the value of the underlying investments during the term of the agreement.

Bond Connect risk

China Bond Connect (the Bond Connect) is a bond trading link between China and Hong Kong which allows foreign institutional investors to invest in onshore Chinese bonds and other debt instruments traded on the China Interbank Bond Market (CIBM). The Fund can, subject to its investment policy, invest in the instruments traded on the CIBM via the Bond Connect.

Under the prevailing regulations in mainland China, eligible foreign investors may invest in the bonds traded on the CIBM through the northbound trading of the Bond Connect (Northbound Trading Link). There is no investment quota for the Northbound Trading Link.

To the extent the Fund invests through Bond Connect it will be subject to the following additional risks:

Third party default risk: for investments via the Bond Connect, the relevant filings, registration with the People's Bank of China and account opening have to be carried out via an onshore settlement agent, offshore custody agent, registration agent and/or other third parties. As such, the Fund is subject to the risks of default on the part of such third parties.

Regulatory risk: investing in instruments traded on the CIBM via the Bond Connect is also subject to regulatory risks. The relevant rules and regulations are subject to change which may potentially have retrospective effect. If the

relevant mainland Chinese authorities suspend account opening or trading on the CIBM, the Fund's ability to invest in the CIBM will be adversely affected. In such event, the Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective may be negatively affected.

Tax risk: there is no specific written guidance from the mainland China tax authorities on the treatment of income tax and other tax categories payable in respect of trading in the CIBM by eligible foreign institutional investors via the Bond Connect.

Capital risk/distribution policy risk

As the Fund intends to pay dividends regardless of its performance, a dividend may represent a return of part of the amount you invested.

Capital risk/negative yields risk

The Fund may lose value when interest rates are very low or negative. As inflation increases, the real value of a Fund's portfolio could decline.

Catastrophe risk

A catastrophe bond may lose much or all of its value if a catastrophe that it covers occurs, which may result in losses to the Fund.

Concentration risk

The Fund may be concentrated in a limited number of geographical regions, industry sectors, markets and/or individual positions. This may result in large changes in the value of the Fund, both up or down.

Contingent convertible bonds risk

The Fund may invest in contingent convertible bonds. A reduction in the financial strength of the issuer may result in losses to the Fund.

Capital erosion risk

As a result of fees being charged to capital, the distributable income of the Fund may be higher, but there is the potential that performance or capital value may be eroded.

Counterparty risk

A Fund conducts transactions through or with brokers, clearing houses, market counterparties and other agents. A Fund will be subject to the risk of the inability of any such counterparty to perform its obligations, whether due to insolvency, bankruptcy or other causes which would result in the Fund suffering a loss. A Fund that investments in deposits or money market instruments may lose value if the deposit institution or the issuer of a money market instrument goes out of business.

Credit risk

Investments may be adversely affected if any of the institutions with which money is deposited suffer insolvency or other financial difficulties (default).

Credit risk might also be relevant when there is a concern about a party's ability to pay back interest or principal on a bond or other instrument.

The risk of default is usually greatest with debt instruments (such as bonds) that are classed as sub-investment grade.

Credit Linked Note risk

A credit linked note is a debt instrument which assumes both credit risk of the relevant reference entity (or entities) and the issuer of the credit linked note. There is also a risk associated with the coupon payment; if a reference entity in a basket of credit linked notes suffers a credit event, the coupon will be re-set and paid on the reduced nominal amount. Both the residual capital and coupon are exposed to further credit events. In extreme cases, the entire capital may be lost. There is also the risk that a note issuer may default.

Currency risk

Where the currency of a Fund varies from the Unitholder's home currency, or where the currency of a Fund varies from the currencies of the markets in which the Fund invests, there is the prospect of additional loss (or the prospect of additional gain) to Unitholders greater than the usual risks of investment. In particular, the Fund may lose value as a result of movements in foreign exchange rates.

Currency risk – hedged unit classes risk

Hedged Unit classes aim to reduce the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between the base currency and the relevant Unit class and the currency of the assets in the portfolio.

The performance of a hedged Unit class may differ from other classes of the Fund. This is because the return on unhedged classes is based on both the performance of the Fund's investments and the performance of the Portfolio Currency relative to GBP whereas the return on a hedged Unit class is based only on the performance of the Fund's investments, in the event that the foreign currency exposure is successfully hedged.

Unitholders should be aware that hedging activity can only reduce, not eliminate, the effect of movements in exchange rates in a Fund. There is no guarantee that hedged Unit classes will not suffer adverse effects due to exchange rate fluctuations. In particular, Unitholders invested in hedged Unit classes should be aware that when Units in a Fund are bought and/or sold, or Units are switched from a hedged Unit class to another Unit class in the same Fund, the necessary currency hedging adjustments will be carried out after the Fund's valuation point. This may lead to differences between the valuation of the Fund's portfolio and FX exchange rates used to make the hedging adjustments. The volatility of the underlying asset class may magnify the impact of any imperfect hedging, causing the currency hedged Unit class to be over or under hedged. This risk will be borne by Unitholders of the relevant hedged Unit class.

Transaction costs arising from the hedging programme will be borne by the relevant hedged Unit class and this may negatively impact the class returns. Such transaction costs will also increase the more frequently the forward currency contracts used for the purposes of hedging are rolled.

As it is not possible to legally segregate Unit classes' liabilities from those of other Unit classes in the same Fund, there is a risk that, in certain limited circumstances, the hedging transactions undertaken in relation to a hedged Unit class could result in liabilities which might affect the Net Asset Value of the other Unit classes of the same Fund.

Default risk

If a bond held in the portfolio defaults, this may reduce interest payments and could result in the capital value of the Fund at maturity being lower than the initial investment.

Derivatives risk

A derivative is a transaction under which the obligations of one or both of the parties are linked in some way to another asset or index. Although a derivative references the relevant asset or index, it is a separate transaction that has its own value. A Fund's use of derivatives involves risks that are different to, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in the relevant asset or index.

The use of derivatives by a Fund may increase the volatility of the price of Units of that Fund, which may result in higher losses for the Unitholder.

A Fund may use derivatives to hedge particular risks. Hedging means buying a derivative that will gain value by a similar amount to the loss suffered by another investment, therefore reducing the risk associated with that investment loss. However, if that derivative incurs a loss in value, the other investment may gain in value instead. As such, although derivatives used for hedging can mitigate potential investment losses, they can also reduce or eliminate investment gains.

Where a derivative transaction is executed over-the-counter (OTC), it is also subject to the risk that the counterparty to the transaction will not carry out its contractual obligations. If a derivative is executed on an exchange or via a central clearing counterparty (CCP), the main credit risk is the creditworthiness of the exchange or CCP itself or the related clearing broker. If the derivative is embedded in a note (such as a credit-linked note or an equity-linked note) then the Fund is subject to the risk that the note issuer does not carry out its contractual obligations under the note. Where a counterparty, exchange, CCP, broker or issuer does not carry out its obligations under a derivative (whether due to its insolvency or otherwise), the Fund may suffer a significant loss.

A Fund may be required to deliver collateral in respect of its derivatives positions. Collateral is one or more valuable assets (such as cash) that a Fund provides to back up its commitment to perform its obligations under its derivatives contracts. The amount of collateral that a Fund is required to deliver may be larger than its exposure to relevant the counterparty, exchange or CCP. The delivery of excess collateral (sometimes referred to as initial margin) increases a Fund's credit risk in respect of that counterparty, exchange or CCP. Where markets are particularly volatile, a Fund may be required to deliver a significant amount of collateral to a counterparty, exchange or CCP in a short period of time. As the types of asset that a Fund is permitted to deliver as collateral may be limited and are generally restricted to liquid assets (such as cash), a Fund may need to sell non-liquid assets in order to satisfy the collateral demand. The unexpected sale of non-liquid assets may result in a loss for the relevant Fund if those assets have to be sold at a discount.

The derivatives market is heavily regulated. Future regulations may increase the costs to a Fund of using derivatives or prevent a Fund from accessing the derivatives market, which may prevent a Fund from implementing its investment strategy.

Further detail on the use of derivatives, and the risks associated with this use, is set out in **Appendix 2 Section 6**, 'Derivatives and forwards'.

Emerging markets and frontier risk

Investing in emerging markets and less developed markets securities poses risks different from, and/or greater than, risks of investing in the securities of developed countries as those markets are undergoing rapid growth and legal and regulatory change.

These risks, which can have a negative impact on the Fund's value, include:

Market volatility and uncertainty risk: these markets may be less stable than more developed markets meaning there may be periods of relative illiquidity; significant price volatility; fluctuating or devaluing currencies or the inability to exchange local currency for Sterling; rapid fluctuations in inflation rates; or political, social or economic events. In addition, there may also be changes to regulation or legislation including in relation to applicable taxes, restrictions on foreign investment; and possible return of investments.

Trading and settlement risk: securities in these markets may trade in limited volume and may encounter settlement systems that are less well organised than those of developed markets. Supervisory authorities may also be unable to apply standards that are comparable with those in developed markets. This means settlement may be delayed and cash or securities belonging to the Fund may be at risk because of failures of or defects in the systems or because of defects in the administrative operations of counterparties. Such counterparties may lack the substance or financial resources of similar counterparties in a developed market. There may also be a danger that competing claims may arise in respect of securities held by or to be transferred to the Fund and compensation schemes may be non-existent or limited or inadequate to meet the Fund's claims in any of these events.

Custody risk: investments in certain emerging and less developed countries, such as Russia and Ukraine, are currently subject to certain heightened risks with regard to the ownership and custody of securities. In these countries, shareholdings are evidenced by entries in the books of a company or its registrar (which is neither an agent nor responsible to the custodian). As a result of this system and the lack of effective state regulation and enforcement, the Fund could lose its registration and ownership of the securities through fraud, negligence or error. Debt instruments also have an increased custodial risk associated with them as such securities may, in these markets, be held in custody with institutions which may not have adequate insurance coverage to cover loss due to theft, destruction or default. It should be taken into consideration that when investing in government debt of emerging or less developed countries local regulations may stipulate that investors maintain a cash account directly with the sub-custodian. Such balance represents a debt due from the sub-custodian to the investors and the custodian shall not be liable for this balance.

Supervision and regulation risk: these markets may have less governmental supervision and regulation; differences in auditing and financial reporting standards, which may result in unavailability of material information about issuers; and less developed legal systems. There may also be less well-defined tax laws and procedures and such laws may permit retroactive taxation so that the Fund could in the future become subject to local tax liabilities that had not been anticipated in conducting investment activities or valuing assets.

Equity Linked Note risk

The return component of an equity linked note is based on the performance of a single equity security, a basket of securities or an equity index. Investment in these instruments may cause a capital loss if the value of the underlying security decreases. In extreme cases the entire capital may be lost. These risks are also found in investing in equity investments directly. The return payable for the note is determined at a specified time on a valuation date, irrespective of the fluctuations in the underlying stock price. There is no guarantee that a return or yield on an investment will be made. There is also the risk that a note issuer may default.

A Fund may use equity linked notes to gain access to certain markets, for example emerging and less developed markets, where direct investment is not possible. This approach may result in the following additional risks being incurred – lack of a secondary market in such instruments, illiquidity of the underlying securities, and difficulty selling these instruments at times when the underlying markets are closed.

Event risk

The Fund may take significant positions on companies involved in mergers, acquisitions, reorganisations and other corporate events. These may not turn out as expected and may result in losses to the Fund.

Gearing risk

The Fund may borrow money to make further investments - this is known as gearing. Gearing will increase returns if the value of the investments purchased increase by more than the cost of borrowing, or reduce returns if they fail to do so. In falling markets, the whole of the value in that investment could be lost, which would result in losses to the Fund.

High yield bond risk

Debt instruments are given a rating by credit agencies reflecting their level of risk. The lower rating of such securities instruments reflect the greater risk that negative changes in the financial condition of the issuer, or rising interest rates, may make it harder for the issuer to make payments to holders of the instruments. Generally, lower rated instruments pay a higher income than higher rated instruments to compensate investors for the higher risk. As such, a Fund that invests in lower rated instruments has a greater credit risk compared to a Fund that invests in higher rated instruments.

Higher volatility risk

The price of this Fund may be volatile as it may take higher risks in search of higher rewards.

IBOR risk

The transition of the financial markets away from the use of interbank offered rates (IBORs) to alternative reference rates may impact the valuation of certain holdings and disrupt liquidity in certain instruments. This may impact the investment performance of the Fund.

Interest rate risk

A Fund's assets can be impacted by changes to interest rates. Changes to interest rates are particularly relevant where a Fund has exposure to debt instruments (such as bonds). Declining interest rates generally increase the value of debt instruments, and rising interest rates generally reduce the value of debt instruments.

Inflation/deflation risk

Inflation is the risk that a Fund's assets or income from a Fund's investment may be worth less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. Deflation risk is the risk that prices throughout the economy may decline over time.

Deflation may have an adverse effect on the creditworthiness of issuers and may make issuer default more likely, which may result in a decline in the value of a Fund's portfolio

Issuer risk

The Fund is permitted to invest more than 35% of its scheme property in transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by certain countries as further described in **Appendix 2 – Paragraph 8**.

Liquidity risk

In difficult market conditions, the Fund may not be able to sell a security for full value or at all. This could affect performance and could cause the fund to defer or suspend redemptions of its shares.

Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to buy or sell. A Fund's investment in illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. Illiquid securities may be highly volatile and difficult to value.

Market risk

The value of investments can go up and down and an investor may not get back the amount initially invested.

Maximiser funds risk

Derivatives are used to generate income (which is paid to investors) and to reduce the volatility of returns but they may also reduce fund performance or erode capital value.

Multi-manager risk

The Fund allocates capital to multiple strategies managed by separate portfolio managers who will not coordinate investment decisions, which may result in either concentrated or offsetting risk exposures.

Multi-strategy risk

The Fund can be exposed to a broad range of risks. These may include high yield bonds, ABS and MBS, catastrophe bonds, convertible contingent bonds, emerging market and frontier and smaller companies risk(s). This can give rise the following risks: interest rate, credit, currency and liquidity risk.

No capital guarantee risk

Positive returns are not guaranteed and no form of capital protection applies.

Onshore renminbi currency risk

The Fund can be exposed to different currencies. Changes in foreign exchange rates could create losses. Currency control decisions made by the Chinese government could affect the value of the Fund's investments and could cause the Fund to defer or suspend redemptions of its units.

Operational risk

Operational processes, including those related to the safekeeping of assets, may fail. This may result in losses to the Fund.

Performance risk

Investment objectives express an intended result but there is no guarantee that such a result will be achieved. Depending on market conditions and the macro economic environment, investment objectives may become more difficult to achieve.

Private assets risk

Investments in private assets carry greater counterparty and liquidity risk. As there is no active market for private assets, it could prove difficult to sell and objectively value the Fund's assets. The Fund may have to lower the selling price, sell other investments or forego more appealing investment opportunities. The actual value may not be recognised until the assets are sold.

Real estate and property risk

The market for real estate may be more volatile than for other securities. For example, in certain market conditions it may not be possible to accurately determine the market value for certain properties, or the ability to buy and sell this type of asset may be limited and this could have an impact on the value of the property. In addition, the value of real estate can be impacted negatively by factors such as environmental risks, changes to rental income, increases in interest rates and increases in property taxes and expenses. Although the Fund cannot invest directly in real estate, these risks will exist where the Fund invests in securities of companies engaged in the real estate industry and could have an adverse impact on the value of the Fund.

Smaller companies risk

A Fund which invests mainly in smaller companies may fluctuate in value more than other Funds which invest in a broader way. This is because smaller companies are more likely to be affected by market sentiment and market changes. They also generally carry greater liquidity risk than larger companies. There may also be less publicly available information about smaller companies or less market interest in the securities, and it may take longer for the prices of the securities to increase.

Stock Connect risk

The Fund may invest in China A-Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect programmes (the Stock Connect) subject to any applicable regulatory limits. The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect programmes are securities trading and clearing linked programmes developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (HKEx), the Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited (HKSCC), Shanghai Stock Exchange or Shenzhen Stock Exchange, and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (ChinaClear) with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. These programmes allow foreign investors to trade certain Shanghai Stock Exchange or Shenzhen Stock Exchange listed China A-Shares through their Hong Kong based brokers.

China A-Shares are shares in companies based in China that are traded on Chinese stock exchanges and are generally only available for domestic Chinese investors. To the extent the Fund's investments in China are dealt via Stock Connect, such dealing might be subject to the following risk factors:

General risk: The relevant regulations are untested and subject to change. There is no certainty as to how they will be applied which could adversely affect the Fund.

Clearing and settlement risk: The HKSCC and China Clear have established the clearing links and each will become a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-boundary trades. For cross-boundary trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

Legal/beneficial ownership: The Fund can only invest in Stock Connect if the China A-Shares purchased are held in the name of HKSCC (and not in the name of the Fund). In the event of any insolvency event of ChinaClear the Chinese courts may not recognise that the ultimate owner of the China A-Shares is the Fund.

In the event ChinaClear defaults, HKSCC will act in accordance with its instructions to take action against issuers of securities held through China Connect. However, as would be the case when investing in China A-shares through arrangements with banks in China, recourse in the event of ChinaClear's default may be limited. Accordingly, in the event of a default by ChinaClear, the Fund may not fully recover their losses or their Stock Connect securities and the process of recovery could also be delayed.

Operational risk: The HKSCC provides clearing, settlement, nominee functions and other related services of the trades executed by Hong Kong market participants. PRC regulations which include certain restrictions on selling and buying will apply to all market participants. In the case of sale, pre-delivery of shares are required to the broker, increasing counterparty risk. Because of such requirements, the Fund may not be able to purchase and/or dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

Quota limitations: The program is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Fund ability to invest in China A-Shares through the program on a timely basis.

Investor compensation: The Fund will not benefit from local investor compensation schemes.

Operating times: Stock Connect will only operate on days when both the PRC and Hong Kong markets are open for trading and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. There may be occasions when it is a normal trading day for the PRC market but the Fund cannot carry out any China A-Shares trading. The Fund may be subject to risks of price fluctuations in China A-Shares during the time when Stock Connect is not trading as a result.

Tax: Unitholders should be aware that changes in mainland China's taxation legislation could affect the amount of income which may be derived, and the amount of capital returned, from the investments in the Fund. In particular, the taxation position of foreign investors holding Chinese shares has historically been uncertain.

Stock lending and repurchase transactions risk

Stock lending and repurchase transactions involve certain risks. There is no assurance that a Fund will achieve the objective for which it entered into a transaction.

Repurchase transactions might expose the Fund to risks similar to those associated with optional or forward derivative financial instruments, the risks of which are described in other parts of this prospectus.

Where shares have been lent under a stock lending programme, the shares might be returned later or not in full which might restrict the Fund's ability to complete the sale of securities or to meet redemption requests.

Under such arrangements, the Fund's will have a credit risk exposure to the other party to the transaction and the extent of this credit risk can be reduced, or eliminated, by receipt of adequate collateral. The Fund can keep the collateral if the other party does not meet its obligations. If the collateral is in the form of shares, there is a risk that when it is sold it will realise insufficient cash to settle the other party's debt to the Fund or to purchase replacements for the securities that were lent to the counterparty.

In the event that the Fund holds cash collateral it can invest the cash in one or more of the permitted types of investment that are described above. There is a risk that the investment will earn less than the interest that is due to the other party in respect of that cash and that it will return less than the amount of cash that was invested. There is also a risk that the investment will become illiquid, which would restrict the Fund's ability to recover its securities on loan, which might restrict the Fund's ability to complete the sale of securities or to meet redemption requests

Sustainable investing risk

The Fund applies sustainability criteria in its selection of investments. This investment focus may limit the Fund's exposure to companies, industries or sectors and the Fund may forego investment opportunities that do not align with its sustainability criteria chosen by the investment manager. As investors may differ in their views of what constitutes sustainability, the Fund may invest in companies that do not reflect the values of any particular investor.

Warrants risk

A warrant is a derivative that gives the holder the right to buy or sell another security (such as a share) within a fixed timeframe. Where a Fund is invested in warrants, the price per Unit may fluctuate more than if that Fund was invested in the underlying securities because of the volatility of the warrant price. The Fund is also exposed to the risk of the issuer of the warrant not performing its obligations whether due to insolvency, bankruptcy or other causes which would result in the Fund suffering a loss.

Appendix 4

Eligible markets list

This section sets out the eligible markets on which the Funds can invest.

All Funds can invest in transferable securities through eligible markets, as defined by the Regulations. These include (but are not limited to) markets on which transferable securities are admitted to official listing established in the UK and member states of the European Economic Area (including member states of the European Union). Each Fund may also deal in securities and derivatives through the markets listed below. Each Fund may invest up to 10% of its assets in transferable securities which are not classed as approved securities because they are not listed in an eligible market.

Regional

Europe	Those markets established in a member state on which transferable securities admitted to official listing in a member state are dealt in or traded.
---------------	---

Country

Australia	Australian Securities Exchange
Brazil	BM&FBOVESPA
Canada	Toronto Stock Exchange and TSX Venture Exchange
China	Shanghai Stock Connect
Hong Kong	Hong Kong Stock Exchange and GEM (Growth Enterprise Market) Hong Kong Stock Connect Hong Kong Bond Connect
India	Bombay (Mumbai) Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange
Indonesia	Indonesian Stock Exchange
Israel	Tel Aviv Stock Exchange
Japan	The stock exchanges in Fukuoka, Nagoya, Sapporo, Osaka and Tokyo, JASDAQ (and Mothers Market sections of Tokyo Stock Exchange)
Korea	Korea Exchange and KOSDAQ
Malaysia	Bursa Malaysia
Mexico	Mexican Stock Exchange
New Zealand	New Zealand Stock Exchange
Peru	Lima Stock Exchange
Philippines	Philippines Stock Exchange
Saudi Arabia	Tadawul Exchange
Singapore	Singapore Exchange
Sri Lanka	Colombo Stock Exchange
South Africa	Johannesburg Stock Exchange
Switzerland	SIX Swiss Exchange including the former exchange SWX Europe
Taiwan	Taipei Exchange and Taiwan GreTai Securities Market
Thailand	Stock Exchange of Thailand

Turkey	Istanbul Stock Exchange
UK	Those markets established in the UK on which transferable securities admitted to official listing in the UK are dealt in or traded, including LSE and AIM
USA	<p>The NASDAQ Global Select Market, The NASDAQ Global Market and The NASDAQ Capital Market – collectively the NASDAQ Stock Market (the electronic inter-dealer quotation system of America operated by the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc).</p> <p>Any exchange registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a national stock exchange including Chicago Stock Exchange, NASDAQ OMX BX, NASDAQ OMX PHLX, National Stock Exchange, NYSE Euronext, NYSE Amex and NYSE Arca.</p> <p>The market in transferable securities issued by or on behalf of the Government of the United States of America conducted through those persons for the time being recognised and supervised by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and known as primary dealers.</p> <p>The Over-the-Counter Market regulated by the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.</p> <p>FINRA Trade Reporting and Compliance Engine (TRACE)</p>

Derivatives

Australia	ASX Trade24
Belgium	NYSE Euronext Brussels
Brazil	BM&FBOVESPA
Canada	Montreal Exchange
Columbia	Bolsa De Valores
France	NYSE Euronext, Paris
Germany	Eurex
Hong Kong	Hong Kong Futures Exchange
India	National Stock Exchange
Italy	Borsa Italiana (Italian Derivatives Market)
Japan	Osaka Stock Exchange, Tokyo Stock Exchange, Tokyo Financial Exchange
Korea	Korea Exchange
Mexico	Mercado Mexicano de Derivados
Netherlands	NYSE Euronext, Amsterdam
Poland	Warsaw Stock Exchange
Singapore	Singapore Exchange
South Africa	Johannesburg Stock Exchange
Spain	MEFF Renta Variable (Madrid)
Sweden	Nasdaq OMX, Stockholm and NASDAQ OMX Nordic
Switzerland	Eurex
Taiwan	Taiwan Futures Exchange
Turkey	Turkish Derivatives Exchange
UK	ICE Futures Exchange
USA	CME Group (including Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), COMEX, New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX)), Chicago Board Options Exchange (CBOE), CBOE Futures Exchange (CFE), ICE Futures US Inc, NASDAQ OMX Futures Exchange (NFX), Eris Exchange

Appendix 5

Determination of net asset value

All Funds listed in this prospectus are single priced. A single priced Fund has a single price for buying and selling Units on any Business Day (the mid market value) and may be subject to the imposition of a dilution adjustment after which the price to be applied is known as the 'dealing price'.

Units will be bought or sold on a forward price basis being the price calculated at the next valuation point after we receive your instructions.

Calculation of Mid Market Value

The value of the property of the Fund shall be the value of its assets less the value of its liabilities determined in accordance with the following provisions.

- (A) All the property of the Fund (including receivables) is to be included, subject to the following provisions
- (B) Property which is not cash (or other assets dealt with in paragraph (C) below) or a contingent liability transaction shall be valued as follows and the prices used shall (subject as follows) be the most recent prices which it is practicable to obtain:
 - (1) units or shares in a collective investment scheme:
 - (i) if a single price for buying and selling units or shares is quoted, at that price; or
 - (ii) if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices provided the buying price has been reduced by any initial charge included therein and the selling price has been increased by any exit or redemption charge attributable thereto; or
 - (iii) if, in our opinion, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if no recent price exists, at a value which, in our opinion, is fair and reasonable
 - (2) exchange-traded derivative contracts:
 - (i) if a single price for buying and selling the exchange traded derivative is quoted, at that price; or
 - (ii) if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices;
 - (3) over-the-counter derivative contracts shall be valued in accordance with the method of valuation as shall have been agreed between us and the depositary;
 - (4) any other transferable security:
 - (i) if a single price for buying and selling the security is quoted, at that price; or
 - (ii) if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices; or
 - (iii) if, in our opinion, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if no price exists, at a value which, in our opinion, is fair and reasonable
 - (5) property other than that described in (1) and (2) above, at a value which, in the opinion of the manager, represents a fair and reasonable mid-market price
 - (6) if separate buying and selling prices are quoted, at the average of the two prices; or
 - (7) if, in our opinion, the price obtained is unreliable or no recent traded price is available or if no price exists, at a value which, in our opinion, is fair and reasonable
 - (8) property other than that described in (1) and (2) above, at a value which, in our opinion, represents a fair and reasonable mid-market price
- (C) Cash and amounts held in current and deposit accounts and in other time-related deposits shall be valued at their nominal values
- (D) Property which is a contingent liability transaction shall be treated as follows:
 - (1) if a written option, (and the premium for writing the option has become part of the scheme property), deduct the amount of the net valuation of premium receivable. If the property is an off exchange derivative the method of valuation shall be agreed between us and the trustee
 - (2) if an off exchange future, include at the net value of closing out in accordance with a valuation method agreed between us and the trustee
 - (3) if any other form of contingent liability transaction, include at the net value of margin on closing out (whether as a positive or negative value). If the property is an off exchange derivative, the method of valuation shall be agreed between us and the trustee
- (E) In determining the value of the scheme property, all instructions given to issue or cancel Units shall be assumed to have been carried out (and any cash paid or received) whether or not this is the case.
- (F) Subject to paragraphs (H) and (I) below, agreements for the unconditional sale or purchase of property which are in existence but uncompleted shall be assumed to have been completed and all consequential action required to have been taken. Such unconditional agreements need not be taken into account if made shortly before the valuation takes place and, in our opinion, their omission shall not materially affect the final net asset amount.
- (G) Futures or contracts for differences which are not yet due to be performed and unexpired and unexercised written or purchased options shall not be included under paragraph (G).
- (H) All agreements are to be included under paragraph (G) which are, or ought reasonably to have been, known to the person valuing the property.
- (I) Deduct an estimated amount for anticipated tax liabilities at that point in time including (as applicable and without limitation) capital gains tax, income tax, corporation tax and advance corporation tax, value added tax, stamp duty and stamp duty reserve tax.

- (J) Deduct an estimated amount for any liabilities payable out of the property of the Fund and any tax thereon treating periodic items as accruing from day to day.
- (K) Deduct the principal amount of any outstanding borrowings whenever payable and any accrued but unpaid interest on borrowings.
- (L) Add an estimated amount for accrued claims for tax of whatever nature which may be recoverable.
- (M) Add any other credits or amounts due to be paid into the property of the Fund.
- (N) Add a sum representing any interest or any income accrued due or deemed to have accrued but not received.
- (O) Currencies or values in currencies other than Base Currency shall be converted at the relevant valuation point at a rate of exchange that is not likely to result in any material prejudice to the interests of Unitholders or potential Unitholders.

Appendix 6

Other collective investment schemes managed by us

We are also the manager of the following authorised unit trust schemes:

- Schroder Countrywide Managed Balanced Fund
- Schroder Diversified Growth
- Schroder Dynamic Multi Asset Fund
- Schroder Income Portfolio
- Schroder MM Diversity Fund
- Schroder Monthly Income Fund
- Schroder Moorgate I Fund
- Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund
- Schroder UK Multi-Cap Income Fund
- SUTL Cazenove GBP Balanced Fund
- SUTL Cazenove GBP Cautious Fund SUTL Cazenove
- GBP Equity Focus Fund SUTL Cazenove GBP Growth Fund
- SUTL Cazenove Sustainable Balanced Fund
- SUTL Cazenove Sustainable Growth Fund
- Anla Fund
- Ardnave Fund
- Barnegat Light Fund
- Bass Rock Fund
- Betton Fund
- Bowdon General Fund
- Broombriggs Fund
- Caversham Fund
- Eiger Fund
- Elystan Fund
- Evergreen Fund
- Finial Fund
- Gresham General Fund
- Iranja Fund
- Maximillian Fund
- Pilot Hill Fund
- Scriventon Fund
- Star Hill Fund
- The Blackline Fund
- The Blair Fund
- The Cutty Fund
- The Global Growth Fund

- The Little Acorn Fund
- The Milton Fund
- The Mount Diston Fund
- The Pondtail Fund
- The Second Managed Growth Fund
- The Springfield Trust
- Thornton Fund
- Wadham Fund
- Winding Wood Fund

We are also the authorised corporate director for Schroder Investment Fund Company, an open-ended investment company which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- Schroder UK Dynamic Smaller Companies Fund
- Schroder Sterling Corporate Bond Fund
- Schroder European Recovery Fund
- Schroder Sustainable UK Equity Fund
- Schroder UK Alpha Income Fund
- Schroder Strategic Credit Fund
- Schroder European Sustainable Equity Fund
- Schroder Global Recovery Fund
- Schroder Multi-Asset Total Return Fund
- Schroder India Equity Fund
- Schroder Islamic Global Equity Fund
- Schroder UK-Listed Equity Income Maximiser Fund
- Schroder Global Energy Transition Fund
- Schroder Global Sustainable Growth Fund
- Schroder AAA Flexible ABS Fund

We are also authorised corporate director for Schroder Absolute Return Fund Company, an open-ended investment company which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- Schroder UK Dynamic Absolute Return Fund

We are also the authorised corporate director for Schroder Investment Solutions Fund Company, an open-ended investment company which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- Schroder Global Multi-Asset Cautious Portfolio
- Schroder Global Multi-Asset Moderately Cautious Portfolio
- Schroder Global Multi-Asset Balanced Portfolio
- Schroder Global Multi-Asset Growth Portfolio

- Schroder Global Multi-Asset Adventurous Portfolio
- Schroder Managed Defensive Fund
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 3
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 4
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 5
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 6
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 7
- Schroder Blended Portfolio 8

We are also the authorised corporate director for the following open-ended investment companies:

- The Arcadia Fund
- The Wakefield Fund

We are also the manager of SUTL Cazenove Charity UCITS Fund (which is a unit trust) which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- SUTL Cazenove Charity Equity Income Fund
- SUTL Cazenove Charity Equity Value Fund
- SUTL Cazenove Charity Bond Fund

We are also the manager of SUTL Cazenove Charity Non-UCITS Fund (which is a unit trust) which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- SUTL Cazenove Charity Multi-Asset Fund
- SUTL Cazenove Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund

We are also the Manager for Schroders Capital Long-Term Asset Funds, an authorised contractual scheme which currently has the following sub-Funds:

- Schroders Capital Climate+ LTAF

Appendix 7

Performance details

The historical performance¹ of each Fund is as follows together with the historical performance of the relevant benchmark(s) for each Fund provided for comparison purposes:

Annual performance is shown for A class Accumulation Units of each Fund. If A class Accumulation Units have not been issued for a Fund the Unit class with the highest annual management charge will be shown. For some funds the annual performance is shown for the X Class Accumulation Units. If X Class Accumulation Units have not been issued for a Fund then I Class Accumulation units are shown. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance. The value of investments and the income from them can go down as well as up and investors may not get back the amount originally invested.

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Amalfie					
I Accumulation GBP	-4.8	7.2	4.2	3.1	-1.7
UK Consumer Price Index plus 2%	12.7	7.2	2.4	3.3	4.1
Asset Risk Consultants (ARC)	-9.1	7.9	4.8	11.7	-5.1
Sterling Balanced Asset Private Client Index					
Schroder All Maturities Corporate Bond Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-19.8	-1.8	11.0	11.0	-1.7
ICE Bank of America Merrill Lynch Non Gilts (Gross Total Return) Index	-17.8	-3.0	8.0	9.5	-1.6
Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund²					
A Accumulation GBP	-4.6	-0.8	-0.9	4.7	-2.5
ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index +1% ³	-	1.0	-	-	-
3 month LIBOR +1%	-	-	1.3	1.8	1.7
ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index +2.5% ⁴	3.6	-	-	-	-
Investment Association Strategic Bond sector average return ⁵	-11.7	-	-	-	-
Schroder Asian Alpha Plus Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-10.6	-0.4	29.5	14.5	-9.7
MSCI AC Asia ex Japan (Net Total Return) Index	-9.6	-3.8	21.2	13.6	-9.0
Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average	-6.8	1.5	19.9	15.8	-9.8
Schroder Asian Discovery Fund⁶					
A Accumulation GBP	-15.3	17.9	14.9	8.6	-15.7
MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Small Mid Cap (Net Total Return)	-17.2	17.3	17.7	11.6	-18.7
Schroder Asian Income Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-0.6	5.7	12.7	11.2	-5.4
MSCI AC Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) Index	-8.5	-5.0	19.2	15.7	-9.2
Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average	-6.8	1.5	19.9	15.8	-9.8
Schroder Asian Income Maximiser Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	1.3	3.5	5.2	8.7	-5.4
MSCI AC Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) Index	-8.5	-5.0	19.2	15.7	-9.2

¹ Source: Schroders – bid to bid price with net income reinvested, net of the ongoing charges and portfolio costs.

² With effect from 28 June 2021, Schroder Absolute Return Bond Fund changed its investment objective. With effect from 21 February 2022, Schroder Absolute Return Bond Fund changed its name to Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund, and changed its investment objective investment objective, investment policy and benchmarks. The past performance in the above table is based on the Fund's objective and benchmark (Target benchmark: ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index +1%) in place prior to this date. Going forward, this table will show past performance from this date based on the new objective and benchmarks (Target benchmark: ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index +2.5%. Comparator benchmarks: Investment Association Strategic Bond sector average return).

³ From 28 June 2021 to 21 February 2022, historical performance for Schroder Absolute Return Bond Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (3 month LIBOR plus 1%).

⁴ Prior to 21 February 2022, historical performance for Schroder Sustainable Bond Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (ICE BofA Sterling 3-Month Government Bill Index +1%) since 28 June 2021. Performance will be chain-linked against the new benchmark from effective date 21 February 2022.

⁵ Performance will be chain-linked against the new benchmark from effective date 21 February 2022.

⁶ Schroder Small Cap Discovery Fund changed its name to Schroder Asian Discovery Fund as of 13 January 2023.

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Investment Association Asia Pacific ex Japan sector average	-6.8	1.5	19.9	15.8	-9.8
Schroder Digital Infrastructure Fund ⁷					
A Accumulation GBP	-18.0	15.9	-16.9	21.2	-3.9
UK Consumer Price Index plus 3%	-	8.3	3.6	4.3	5.1
FTSE EPRA NAREIT Developed Dividend Plus (Gross Total Return) Index	-	27.6	-11.0	18.4	1.1
Investment Association Property Investment Sector average	-	7.4	-3.8	16.8	7.8
MSCI All Country World NR GBP	-9.5	-	-	-	-
Schroder European Fund					
I Accumulation GBP	-8.6	14.4	8.8	21.0	-15.0
FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) Index	-7.0	17.4	8.6	20.4	-9.5
Investment Association Europe ex UK sector average	-8.9	15.6	10.5	20.4	-12.2
Schroder European Alpha Plus Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-15.4	6.2	2.4	12.7	-17.4
FTSE World Series Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) Index	-7.0	17.4	8.6	20.4	-9.5
Investment Association Europe ex UK sector average	-8.9	15.6	10.5	20.4	-12.2
Schroder European Smaller Companies Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-24.4	17.3	22.4	12.3	-17.7
Euromoney Smaller Europe ex UK (Gross Total Return) Index	-17.1	15.4	18.9	20.6	-12.7
Investment Association European Smaller Companies sector average	-21.9	19.4	18.0	20.6	-15.3
Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund ⁸					
X Accumulation GBP	-6.6	5.7	-1.1	9.2	-3.1
ICE BofA Sterling 3 Month	3.3	2.0	2.3	-	-
Government Bill Index plus 2%	-	-	-	3.3	4.1
UK Consumer Price Index plus 2%	-	-	-	3.3	4.1
Schroder Gilt and Fixed Interest Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-25.7	-5.4	8.3	6.2	-0.3
FTSE Gilts All Stocks index	-23.8	-5.2	8.3	6.9	-0.6
Investment Association UK Gilts sector average return	-24.3	-5.3	9.0	7.2	-0.1
Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-20.0	25.8	-4.9	25.2	-4.2
UK Consumer Price Index plus 3%	14.0	8.3	3.3	4.5	5.4
FTSE EPRA NAREIT Developed (Gross Total Return) Index	-14.9	28.4	-11.0	18.3	1.2
Investment Association Property Investment Sector average	-7.8	7.4	-3.8	0.8	2.9
Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund ⁹					
X Accumulation GBP	-14.7	-1.7	6.4	10.9	-2.5

⁷ With effect from 7 February 2022, Schroder Global Cities Real Estate Income changed its name to Schroder Digital Infrastructure, and its investment objective, investment policy and benchmarks. The past performance in the above table is based on the Fund's objective and benchmarks (Target benchmark: UK CPI +3%. Comparator benchmarks: FTSE EPRA NAREIT Developed Dividend Plus (Gross Total Return) Index and the Investment Association Property Investment Sector average return) in place prior to this date. Going forward, this table will show past performance from this date based on the new objective and benchmarks (No target benchmark. Comparator benchmark: MSCI All Country World (Net Total Return) Index.).

⁸ With effect from 17 August 2020, Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund changed its investment objective. Prior to 17 August 2020, historical performance for Schroder Flexible Retirement Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (UK Consumer Price Index plus 2%).

⁹ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Advanced Beta Global Corporate Bond Fund changed its name to Schroder Global Corporate Bond Managed Credit Component Fund, and changed its investment objective and policy.

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Corporate hedged to GBP index (Gross Total Return) Index	-15.3	-1.0	7.2	10.6	-2.7
Schroder Global Diversified Income Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-11.2	5.7	-0.3	-	-
30% MSCI AC World 100% hedged to GBP/70% Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index 100% hedged to GBP	-13.5	4.7	7.7	-	-
Investment Association Mixed Investment 20–60% Shares sector average	-9.7	6.3	3.5	-	-
Schroder Global Equity Component Fund ¹⁰					
X Accumulation GBP	-10.5	22.8	-5.6	15.8	-4.2
MSCI ACWI Value (Net Total Return) Index	-	-	-3.4	15.9	-5.2
MSCI ACWI (Net Total Return) Index	-8.1	24.5	-	-	-
Schroder Global Emerging Markets Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-12.8	-4.2	18.3	17.3	-10.9
MSCI Emerging Markets (Net Total Return) Index	-10.0	-1.6	14.7	13.9	-9.3
Investment Association Global Emerging Markets sector average	-12.3	-0.3	13.6	15.7	-11.5
Schroder Global Equity Fund					
I Accumulation GBP	-9.2	23.3	21.1	23.7	-3.0
MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index	-7.8	22.9	12.3	22.7	-3.0
Schroder Global Equity Income Fund ¹¹					
A Accumulation GBP	4.1	19.3	-9.2	12.6	-6.4
MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index	-7.8	22.9	12.3	22.7	-3.0
Investment Association Global Equity Income sector average	-1.1	18.9	3.4	19.0	-5.7
MSCI World Value (Net Total Return) Index	5.3	-	-	-	-
Schroder Global Healthcare Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-2.3	12.6	22.0	21.3	6.9
MSCI AC World Health Care Daily (Gross Total Return) Index	6.2	19.1	11.9	18.5	8.6
MSCI AC World Health Care Daily (Net Total Return) Index ¹²	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Association Global sector average	-11.3	17.6	14.8	22.0	-5.7
Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund ¹³					
X Accumulation GBP	-15.4	-3.1	6.9	5.9	0.4
Bloomberg Barclays Customised Global Treasury (Gross Total Return) hedged to GBP Index	-15.5	-3.0	7.2	5.6	0.5
Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund ¹⁴					
X Accumulation GBP	-1.9	20.8	-13.8	11.2	0.6
MSCI World (Net Total Return) index	-7.8	21.6	-	-	-
MSCI World Value (Gross Total Return) Index	5.3	21.0	-	-	-

¹⁰ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Advanced Beta Global Equity Value Fund changed its name to Schroder Global Equity Component Fund, and changed its investment objective, policy and constraining benchmark from MSCI ACWI Value (Net Total Return) Index to MSCI ACWI (Net Total Return) Index. Prior to 31 March 2021, historical performance for Schroder Global Equity Component Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (MSCI ACWI Value (Net Total Return) Index).

¹¹ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Global Equity Income Fund added the MSCI World Value (Net Total Return) Index as a comparator benchmark.

¹² On the 1st July 2023, the Schroder Global Healthcare Fund changed its comparator benchmark from the MSCI AC World Health Care Daily (Gross Total Return) Index to the MSCI AC World Health Care Daily (Net Total Return) Index.

¹³ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Advanced Beta Global Sovereign Bond Fund changed its name to Schroder Global Sovereign Bond Tracker Component Fund, and changed its investment objective and policy.

¹⁴ With effect from 14 February 2018 Schroder Specialist Value UK Equity Fund changed its name to Schroder Responsible Value UK Equity Fund. With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Responsible Value UK Equity Fund added the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index as a comparator benchmark. With effect from 16 August 2021, Schroder Responsible Value UK Equity Fund changed its name to Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund, and changed its investment objective, policy, comparator benchmarks (FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index and the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) index to MSCI World Value (Net Total Return) Index and the Investment Association Global sector average return), and target benchmark (from FTSE Customised All-Share ex Ethically Screened (Gross Total Return) Index to MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index). Prior to 16 August 2021, historical performance for Schroder Global Sustainable Value Equity Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (FTSE Customised All-Share ex Ethically Screened (Gross Total Return) Index) and its previous comparator benchmarks (FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index and the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) index).

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Investment Association Global sector average return	-11.3	17.6	-	-	-
FTSE Customised All-Share ex Ethically Screened (Gross Total Return) Index	-	-	-9.7	19.0	-9.5
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	-	-	-9.8	19.2	-9.5
MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index	-	-	-	-	-
Schroder High Yield Opportunities Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-12.5	7.3	5.4	10.4	-5.7
Investment Association High Yield Investment sector average	-9.8	4.2	3.5	11.4	-3.6
Schroder Income Fund ¹⁵					
A Accumulation GBP	0.7	28.5	-16.3	7.4	-1.7
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	0.3	18.3	-9.8	19.2	-9.5
Investment Association UK Equity Income sector average	-2.2	18.3	-10.9	20.1	-10.5
MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index	14.7	17.7	-	-	-
Schroder Income Maximiser Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	1.1	26.2	-17.6	8.7	-2.4
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	0.3	18.3	-9.8	19.2	-9.5
Investment Association UK Equity Income sector average	-2.2	18.3	-10.9	20.1	-10.5
Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund					
I Accumulation GBP	7.1	5.9	11.0	16.2	-4.1
MSCI Pacific ex Japan (Gross Total Return) index	6.0	5.8	3.4	13.9	-4.6
MSCI Pacific ex Japan (Net Total Return) index ¹⁶					
Schroder Institutional UK Smaller Companies Fund					
X Income GBP	-23.1	18.1	10.3	21.4	-10.2
FTSE UK Series Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) Index	-17.3	31.3	1.7	17.7	-13.8
Investment Association UK Smaller Companies sector average	-25.6	20.6	7.0	25.4	-11.8
Schroder Long Dated Corporate Bond Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-35.2	-4.6	16.0	17.5	-2.8
ICE BofA 15+ Year Non-Gilt TR GBP	-33.4	-5.4	14.5	16.9	-3.8
Schroder Managed Balanced Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-	11.0	7.4	15.0	-8.0
I Accumulation GBP	-10.8	-	-	-	-
Investment Association Mixed Investment 40% to 85% Shares sector average	-10.2	11.1	5.5	15.9	-6.1
Schroder Managed Wealth Portfolio Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-9.2	9.3	4.2	11.2	-5.5
UK Consumer Price Index plus 3.5%	14.5	8.8	3.8	5.0	5.9
Asset Risk Consultants (ARC) Sterling Balanced Asset Private Client index	-9.1	7.6	4.3	11.7	-5.1
Schroder Prime UK Equity Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	1.9	13.5	-5.8	21.1	-8.1
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	0.3	18.3	-9.8	19.2	-9.5

¹⁵ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Income Fund added the MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index as a comparator benchmark.

¹⁶ On the 1st July 2023, the Schroder Institutional Pacific Fund changed its target benchmark from the MSCI Pacific ex Japan (Gross Total Return) index to the MSCI Pacific ex Japan (Gross Net Total Return) index.

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Investment Association UK All Companies sector average	-9.2	17.1	-6.2	22.4	-11.2
Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund ¹⁷					
X Income GBP	1.8	23.6	1.3	15.2	-6.6
MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index	-8.1	19.6	12.7	21.7	-3.8
MSCI AC World Value (Net Total Return) Index	4.1	20.7	-	-	-
Schroder QEP Global Core Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-5.1	28.7	8.4	21.6	-3.8
MSCI World (Net Total Return) Index	-7.8	22.9	12.3	22.7	-3.0
Schroder QEP US Core Fund					
I Accumulation GBP	-9.6	33.4	12.0	24.0	-0.4
Standard & Poor's 500 (Net Total Return) Index	-8.2	29.3	14.1	25.7	1.0
Schroder Recovery Fund ¹⁸					
A Accumulation GBP	-0.7	23.7	-12.1	9.0	-4.5
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	0.3	18.3	-9.8	19.2	-9.5
Investment Association UK All Companies sector average	-9.2	17.1	-6.2	22.4	-11.2
MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index	14.7	17.7	-	-	-
Schroder Sterling Broad Market Bond Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-23.7	-3.4	10.9	10.3	-1.8
50% of the iBoxx GBP Gilts Total Return and 50% of the iBoxx GBP Non-Gilts (Gross Total Return) Index	-21.4	-4.1	8.4	8.2	-0.4
Schroder Sterling Short Dated Broad Market Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-9.6	-	-	-	-
Bank of America Merrill Lynch Sterling Aggregate 3-5 year Index	-8.5	-	-	-	-
Schroder Strategic Bond Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-10.4	5.2	10.3	9.9	-4.7
Investment Association Strategic Bond sector average	-11.7	0.9	6.1	9.2	-2.5
Schroder Sustainable Multi-Factor Equity Fund					
X Accumulation GBP	-10.4	26.3	9.4	19.2	-
MSCI All Countries World (Net Total Return) Index	-8.1	19.6	12.7	21.7	-
Schroder Tokyo Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-1.6	3.4	3.7	10.5	-11.1
Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Gross Total Return) Index	-4.1	2.0	9.5	14.6	-8.4
Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Net Total Return) Index ¹⁹	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Association Japan sector average	-8.4	1.6	13.9	17.1	-11.3
Schroder UK Alpha Plus Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-11.6	10.8	-0.8	17.3	-11.2
FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index	0.3	18.3	-9.8	19.2	-9.5
Investment Association UK All Companies sector average	-9.2	17.1	-6.2	22.4	-11.2

¹⁷ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund changed its investment objective, and comparator benchmark from MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index to MSCI AC World Value (Net Total Return) Index, and added a target benchmark of the MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index. Prior to 31 March 2021, historical performance for Schroder QEP Global Active Value Fund is compared against previous comparator benchmark (MSCI AC World (Net Total Return) Index).

¹⁸ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Recovery Fund changed its investment objective, and comparator benchmarks. The past performance in the above table is based on the Fund's objective and benchmarks (No target benchmark. Comparator benchmarks: FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) index and the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return) in place prior to this date. Going forward, this table will show past performance from this date based on the new objective and benchmarks (Target benchmark: FTSE All Share (Gross Total Return) Index. Comparator benchmarks: MSCI UK Value (Gross Total Return) Index and the Investment Association UK All Companies sector average return).

¹⁹ On the 1st July 2023, the Schroder Tokyo Fund changed its target benchmark from the Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Gross Total Return) Index to the Tokyo Stock Exchange 1st Section (Net Total Return) Index.

Fund	2022 (%)	2021 (%)	2020 (%)	2019 (%)	2018 (%)
Schroder UK Mid 250 Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-13.6	19.1	-7.9	26.2	-17.4
FTSE 250 ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) Index	-18.4	18.4	-8.5	30.8	-15.2
Investment Association UK All Companies sector average	-9.2	17.1	-6.2	22.4	-11.2
Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund ²⁰					
X Accumulation GBP	0.4	18.4	-12.3	19.4	-9.4
FTSE 350 (Gross Total Return) Index	-	-	-10.4	19.2	-9.5
FTSE All-Share (Net Total Return) Index	0.3	18.2	-	-	-
Schroder UK Smaller Companies Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-26.0	13.5	12.1	19.7	-13.2
FTSE UK Series Small Cap ex Investment Trusts (Gross Total Return) Index	-17.3	31.3	1.7	17.7	-13.8
Investment Association UK Smaller Companies sector average	-25.6	20.6	7.0	25.4	-11.8
Schroder US Mid Cap Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-3.0	22.6	2.7	24.6	-7.5
Russell 2500 TR Lagged (Gross Total Return) Index ²¹	-8.4	19.2	16.0	24.4	-6.2
Russell 2500 TR Lagged (Net Total Return) Index	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Association North American sector average	-10.1	25.2	16.5	24.6	-1.2
Schroder US Equity Income Maximiser Fund					
Z Accumulation GBP	-7.8	26.4	8.8	21.5	-0.8
S&P 500 (Net Total Return) Index	-8.2	29.3	14.1	25.7	1.0
Investment Association North American sector average	-10.1	25.2	16.5	24.6	-1.2
Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund					
A Accumulation GBP	-7.0	23.2	3.7	27.1	-6.8
Russell 2000 Lagged (Gross Total Return) Index	-10.8	15.7	16.2	22.1	-7.3
Russell 2000 Lagged (Net Total Return) Index ²²	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Association North American Smaller Companies sector average	-13.9	14.5	23.5	26.0	-4.6

²⁰ With effect from 31 March 2021, Schroder Advanced Beta UK Equity Fund changed its name to Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund, and changed its investment objective, policy and constraining benchmark from FTSE 350 (Gross Total Return) Index to FTSE All-Share (Net Total Return) Index. Prior to 31 March 2021, historical performance for Schroder UK Multi-Factor Equity Component Fund is compared against previous target benchmark (FTSE 350 (Gross Total Return) Index).

²¹ On 1st July 2023, the Schroder US Mid Cap Fund changed its target benchmark from the Russell 2500 TR Lagged (Gross Total Return) Index to the Russell 2500 TR Lagged (Net Total Return) Index.

²² On the 1st July 2023, the Schroder US Smaller Companies Fund changed its target benchmark from the Russell 2000 Lagged (Gross Total Return) Index to the Russell 2000 Lagged (Net Total Return) Index.

Appendix 8

Other information

List of the third party delegates appointed by the trustee as [] 2023.

Please note that from 1 July 2017 J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A. is an intermediary sub custodian between JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. and JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. Mumbai Branch as Indian sub custodian.

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
ARGENTINA	HSBC Bank Argentina S.A. Bouchard 557, 18th Floor Buenos Aires C1106ABJ ARGENTINA	HSBC Bank Argentina S.A. Buenos Aires
AUSTRALIA	JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Level 31, 101 Collins Street Melbourne 3000 AUSTRALIA	Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd. Melbourne JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., Sydney Branch (for clients utilizing J.P. Morgan's domestic AUD solution) J.P. Morgan affiliate) Sydney
AUSTRIA	UniCredit Bank Austria AG Julius Tandler Platz – 3 A-1090 Vienna AUSTRIA	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
BAHRAIN	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited 1st Floor, Building No 2505, Road No 2832 Al Seef 428 BAHRAIN	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited Al Seef
BANGLADESH	Standard Chartered Bank Portlink Tower Level-6, 67 Gulshan Avenue Gulshan Dhaka -1212 BANGLADESH	Standard Chartered Bank Dhaka
BELGIUM	BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A. (for clients contracting with J.P. Morgan (Suisse) SA and for all Belgian Bonds settling in the National Bank of Belgium (NBB)) Central Plaza Building Rue de Loosum, 25 7th Floor 1000 Brussels BELGIUM J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A. (for clients contracting with this entity and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) (J.P. Morgan affiliate) European Bank & Business Centre, 6, route de Treves Senningerberg L-2633 LUXEMBOURG	J.P. Morgan AG Frankfurt am Main
BERMUDA	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited 37 Front Street Hamilton HM 11 BERMUDA	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited Hamilton
BOTSWANA	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited 5th Floor, Standard House P.O. Box 496 Queens Road, The Mall Gaborone BOTSWANA	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited Gaborone
BRAZIL	J.P. Morgan S.A. DTVM (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Av. Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 3729, Floor 06 Sao Paulo SP 04538-905 BRAZIL	Banco J.P. Morgan S.A. Sao Paulo

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
BULGARIA	Citibank Europe plc Serdika Offices 10th Floor 48 Sitnyakovo Blvd Sofia 1505 BULGARIA	ING Bank N.V. Sofia
CANADA	CIBC Mellon Trust Company (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 1 York Street, Suite 900 Toronto Ontario M5J 0B6 CANADA	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (For clients utilizing J.P. Morgan's domestic CAD solution) Toronto
	Royal Bank of Canada (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 155 Wellington Street West, 2nd Floor Toronto Ontario M5V 3L3 CANADA	Royal Bank of Canada Toronto
CHILE	Banco Santander Chile Bandera 140, Piso 4 Santiago CHILE	Banco Santander Chile Santiago
CHINA A-SHARE	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited 33/F, HSBC Building, Shanghai ifc 8 Century Avenue, Pudong Shanghai 200120 THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) Shanghai
CHINA B-SHARE	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited 33/F, HSBC Building, Shanghai ifc 8 Century Avenue, Pudong Shanghai 200120 THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) New York JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Hong Kong
CHINA CONNECT	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) 48th Floor, One Island East 18 Westlands Road, Quarry Bay HONG KONG	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Hong Kong
COLOMBIA	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Carrera 9 A # 99-02, 3rd floor Bogota COLOMBIA	Citibank Colombia S.A. Bogotá
COSTA RICA	Banco BCT, S.A. 150 Metros Norte de la Catedral Metropolitana Edificio BCT San Jose COSTA RICA	Banco BCT, S.A. San Jose
CROATIA	Privredna banka Zagreb d.d. Radnicka cesta 50 10000 Zagreb CROATIA	Zagrebacka banka d.d. Zagreb
CYPRUS	BNP Paribas S.A. Athens Branch 2 LAMPSAKOU STR., 11528, Athens, GREECE	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
CZECH REPUBLIC	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s BB Centrum – FILADELFIE Zeletavska 1525-1 140 92 Prague 1 CZECH REPUBLIC	Ceskoslovenska obchodni banka, a.s. Prague
DENMARK	Direct participant of the CSD	Nordea Bank Abp Copenhagen
EGYPT	Citibank N.A., Egypt Boomerang Building, Plot 46, Zone J, 1st district, 5th Settlement, New Cairo 11511 EGYPT	Citibank, N.A. New Cairo
ESTONIA	Clearstream Banking S.A.,	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
FINLAND	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (publ) Eteläesplanadi 18 Helsinki PO Box 00130 FINLAND	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
FRANCE	BNP Paribas S.A. Direct participant of the CSD	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
GEORGIA	JSC Bank of Georgia	JSC Bank of Georgia
GERMANY	Deutsche Bank AG Alfred-Herrhausen-Allee 16-24 D-65760 Eschborn GERMANY	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
GHANA	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited Accra High Street P.O. Box 768 Accra GHANA	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited Accra
GREECE	BNP Paribas S.A. Athens Branch 2 LAMPSAKOU STR., 11528, Athens, GREECE	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
HONG KONG	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) 18th Floor Tower 2, The Quayside, 77 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong HONG KONG	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Hong Kong
HUNGARY	Deutsche Bank AG Hold utca 27 H-1054 Budapest HUNGARY	UniCredit Bank Hungary Zrt.
ICELAND	Islandsbanki hf. Kirkjusandur 2 IS-155 Reykjavik ICELAND	Islandsbanki hf. Reykjavik
INDIA	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) 6th Floor, Paradigm 'B' Wing Mindspace, Malad (West) Mumbai 400 064 INDIA	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Mumbai
INDONESIA	PT Bank HSBC Indonesia WTC 3 Building – 8th floor Jl. Jenderal Sudirman Kav. 29-31 INDONESIA	PT Bank HSBC Indonesia Jakarta
IRELAND	Direct participant of the CSD	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
ISRAEL	Bank Leumi le-Israel B.M. 35, Yehuda Halevi Street 65136 Tel Aviv ISRAEL	Bank Leumi le-Israel B.M. Tel Aviv
ITALY	BNP Paribas SA, Succursale Italia Piazza Lina Bo Bardi, 3 Milan 20124 ITALY	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
JAPAN	Mizuho Bank, Ltd. (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 2-15-1, Konan Minato-ku Tokyo 108-6009 JAPAN MUFG Bank, Ltd. (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 1-3-2 Nihombashi Hongoku-cho Chuo-ku Tokyo 103-0021 JAPAN	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Tokyo

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
JORDAN	Standard Chartered Bank Shmeissani Branch Al-Thaqafa Street Building # 2 P.O.BOX 926190 Amman JORDAN	Standard Chartered Bank Amman
KAZAKHSTAN	Citibank Kazakhstan Joint Stock Company Park Palace, Building A, Floor 2 41 Kazybek Bi Almaty 050010 KAZAKHSTAN	Citibank Kazakhstan Joint Stock Company Almaty
KENYA	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited Chiromo 48 Westlands Road Nairobi 00100 KENYA	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited Nairobi
KUWAIT	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited Al Hamra Tower, Abdulaziz Al Sager Street Sharq Area Kuwait City KUWAIT	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited Kuwait City
LATVIA	Clearstream Banking S.A.	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
LITHUANIA	Clearstream Banking S.A.	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
LUXEMBOURG	Clearstream Banking S.A.	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
MALAWI	Standard Bank PLC Kaomba Centre, Cnr Glyn Jones Road & Victoria Avenue, P.O. Box 1111 Blantyre MALAWI	Standard Bank Limited, Malawi Blantyre
MALAYSIA	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad 2 Leboh Ampang 12th Floor, South Tower 50100 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad Kuala Lumpur
MAURITIUS	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited HSBC Centre 18 Cybercity Ebene MAURITIUS	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Ebene
MEXICO	Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A. Act. Roberto Medellin No. 800 3er Piso Norte Colonia Santa Fe 01210 Mexico, D.F. MEXICO	Banco Santander (Mexico), S.A. Mexico, D.F.
MOROCCO	Société Générale Marocaine de Banques 55 Boulevard Abdelmoumen Casablanca 20100 MOROCCO	Attijariwafa Bank S.A. Casablanca
NAMIBIA	Standard Bank Namibia Limited Mutual Platz 2nd Floor, Standard Bank Centre Cnr. Stroebeel and Post Streets P.O.Box 3327 Windhoek NAMIBIA	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited Johannesburg
NETHERLANDS	BNP Paribas SA 2009 Direct participant of the CSD	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
NEW ZEALAND	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. New Zealand Branch Level 13, 2 Hunter Street Wellington 6011 NEW ZEALAND	ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland, New Zealand

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
		JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. New Zealand Branch Wellington
NIGERIA	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc Plot 1712 Idejo Street Victoria Island Lagos NIGERIA	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc Lagos
NORWAY	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (publ) Filipstad Brygge 1 Oslo, PO Box 0252 NORWAY	Nordea Bank Abp Oslo
OMAN	HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G. 2nd Floor Al Khuwair PO Box 1727 PC 111 Seeb OMAN	HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G. Seeb
PAKISTAN	Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited P.O. Box 4896 Ismail Ibrahim Chundrigar Road Karachi 74000 PAKISTAN	Standard Chartered Bank (Pakistan) Limited Karachi
PANAMA	Citibank, N.A. Sucursal Panama Punta Pacifica Torre de las Americas Piso 14 PO Box 0834-0555 PANAMA	Citibank, N.A. Panama Branch
PERU	Citibank del Perú S.A. Av. Canaval y Moreryra 480 Piso 4 San Isidro Lima 27 PERU	Citibank del Perú S.A. Lima
PHILIPPINES	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 7/F HSBC Centre 3058 Fifth Avenue West Bonifacio Global City 1634 Taguig City PHILIPPINES	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Taguig City
POLAND	Bank Handlowy w. Warszawie S.A. ul. Senatorska 16 00-923 Warsaw POLAND	mBank S.A. Warsaw
PORTUGAL	BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A. Avenida D.João II, Lote 1.18.01, Bloco B, 7º andar 1998-028 Lisbon PORTUGAL	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
QATAR	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited 2nd Floor, Ali Bin Ali Tower Building 150 (Airport Road) PO Box 57 Doha QATAR	The Commercial Bank (P.Q.S.C.) Doha
ROMANIA	Citibank Europe plc 145 Calea Victoriei 1st District 010072 Bucharest ROMANIA	ING Bank N.V. Bucharest
RUSSIA	Commercial Bank J.P. Morgan Bank International (Limited Liability Company) 10, Butyrsky Val White Square Business Centre Floor 12 Moscow 125047 RUSSIA	Commercial Bank J.P. Morgan Bank International (Limited Liability Company) Moscow JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) New York

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
SAUDI ARABIA	J.P. Morgan Saudi Arabia Company (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) J.P. Morgan affiliate Al Faisaliah Tower, Level 8, P.O. Box 51907 Riyadh 11553 SAUDI ARABIA	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. – Riyadh Branch (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Riyadh The Saudi British Bank Riyadh
SERBIA	Unicredit Bank Srbija a.d. Rajiceva 27-29 11000 Belgrade SERBIA	Unicredit Bank Srbija a.d. Belgrade
SINGAPORE	DBS Bank Ltd 10 Toh Guan Road DBS Asia Gateway, Level 04-11 (4B) 608838 SINGAPORE	Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Singapore
SLOVAK REPUBLIC	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s. Sancova 1/A SK-813 33 Bratislava SLOVAK REPUBLIC	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
SLOVENIA	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d. Smartinska 140 SI-1000 Ljubljana SLOVENIA	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
SOUTH AFRICA	FirstRand Bank Limited 1 Mezzanine Floor, 3 First Place, Bank City Cnr Simmonds and Jeppe Streets Johannesburg 2001 SOUTH AFRICA	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited Johannesburg
SOUTH KOREA	Standard Chartered Bank Korea Limited (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 47 Jongro, Jongro-Gu Seoul 3160 SOUTH KOREA	Standard Chartered Bank Korea Limited (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) Seoul
	Kookmin Bank Co., Ltd. (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) 84, Namdaemun-ro, Jung-gu Seoul 100-845 SOUTH KOREA	Kookmin Bank Co., Ltd. (Note: Clients please refer to your issued settlement instructions) Seoul
SPAIN	CACEIS Bank Spain, S.A.U. Paseo Club Deportivo 1 Edificio 4 Planta Segunda Madrid, 28223 SPAIN	J.P. Morgan AG (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Frankfurt am Main
SRI LANKA	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited 24 Sir Baron Jayatillaka Mawatha Colombo 1 SRI LANKA	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Colombo
SWEDEN	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (publ) Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8 Stockholm PO Box 106 40 SWEDEN	Nordea Bank Abp, Sweden Smålandsgatan 17,N/A, 105 71 Stockholm
SWITZERLAND	UBS Switzerland AG 45 Bahnhofstrasse 8021 Zurich SWITZERLAND	UBS Switzerland AG Zurich
TAIWAN	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) 8th Floor, Cathay Xin Yi Trading Building No. 108, Section 5, Xin Yi Road Taipei 11047 TAIWAN	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Taipei
TANZANIA	Stanbic Bank Tanzania Limited Stanbic Centre Corner Kinondoni and A.H.Mwinyi Roads P.O. Box 72648 Dar es Salaam TANZANIA	Stanbic Bank Tanzania Limited Dar es Salaam

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
RESTRICTED SERVICE ONLY.		
THAILAND	Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited 14th Floor, Zone B Sathorn Nakorn Tower 90 North Sathorn Road Bangrak Silom, Bangrak Bangkok 10500 THAILAND	Standard Chartered Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited Bangkok
TUNISIA	Union Internationale de Banques Societe Generale SA 10, Rue d'Egypte, Tunis Belvedere Tunis 1002 TUNISIA	Banque Internationale Arabe de Tunisie, S.A. Tunis
TURKEY	Citibank A.S.. Tekfen Tower, Eski Buyukdere Cad No:209 K:2, Levent Istanbul 34394 TURKEY	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) Istanbul
UGANDA	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited 5 Speke Road P.O. Box 7111 Kampala UGANDA	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited Kampala
UKRAINE	Joint Stock Company 'Citibank' 16-G Dilova Street Kiev 03150 Ukraine UKRAINE	Joint Stock Company 'Citibank' Kiev JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) New York
RESTRICTED SERVICE ONLY.		
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (United Arab Emirates Bank) Emaar Square, Level 4, Building No. 5 P.O. Box 502601 Dubai UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	First Abu Dhabi Bank P.J.S.C. Abu Dhabi
UNITED KINGDOM	Direct participant of the CSD Deutsche Bank AG Depository and Clearing Centre 10 Bishops Square, E1 6EG UNITED KINGDOM	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) London
UNITED STATES	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) 4 New York Plaza New York NY 10004 UNITED STATES	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (J.P. Morgan affiliate) New York
URUGUAY	Banco Itaú Uruguay S.A. Zabala 1463 11000 Montevideo URUGUAY	Banco Itaú Uruguay S.A. Montevideo
VIETNAM	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd. 106 Nguyen Van Troi Street Phu Nhuan District Ho Chi Minh City VIETNAM	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd. Ho Chi Minh City
WAEMU – BENIN, BURKINA FASO, GUINEA-BISSAU, IVORY COAST, MALI, NIGER, SENEGAL, TOGO	Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire SA 23 Boulevard de la Republique 1 01 B.P. 1141 Abidjan 17 IVORY COAST	Standard Chartered Bank Côte d'Ivoire SA Abidjan

Market	Subcustodian	Cash correspondent bank
RESTRICTED SERVICE ONLY.		
ZAMBIA	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc Standard Chartered House Cairo Road P.O. Box 32238 Lusaka 10101 ZAMBIA	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia Plc Lusaka
ZIMBABWE	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited Stanbic Centre, 3rd Floor 59 Samora Machel Avenue Harare ZIMBABWE	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited Harare
RESTRICTED SERVICE ONLY.		

Appendix 9

Glossary of terms

This section sets out an explanation of some of the technical terms we use in this prospectus

Accumulation Unit

a Unit which accumulates the income arising in respect of that Unit so that it is reflected in the value of that Unit

Base Currency

the currency in which the Units, the accounts and the Unitholder's statement will be expressed (in each case GBP (£))

Business Day

a week day on which banks and the London stock exchanges are normally open for business in the UK. If the London Stock Exchange is closed as a result of a holiday or for any other reason, or there is a holiday somewhere else or any other reason which impedes the calculation of the fair market value of the Fund or a significant position thereof, the manager may decide that any Business Day shall not be construed as such

Dealing Day

a Business Day which does not fall within a period of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value per Unit of the relevant class or of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund (unless stated otherwise in this prospectus) and such other day as the manager may, with the consent of the trustee, decide from time to time

FCA

Financial Conduct Authority

Funds

all the authorised unit trusts listed in this prospectus or, where the singular is used, any one of those Funds

GBP (£)

pounds sterling, or any currency which may be the lawful currency of the UK from time to time. Any change from Sterling to any other currency will take place by operation of law and in such circumstances will not require Unitholder consent

Income Unit

a Unit which distributes its income

Net Asset Value

the value of the scheme property attributable to a Fund less the liabilities of the Fund as calculated in accordance with the trust deed and the Regulations

Portfolio Currency

the currency or currencies of the assets in which a Fund is invested

Regulations

the rules as set out by the FCA in its Handbook of Rules and Guidance

Trust deed

the document constituting a Fund

UCITS

an 'undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities' (a) established in an EEA State, within the meaning of points a) and b) of Article 1(2) of the UCITS IV Directive; or (b) (from the date on which the EUWA come into effect) established in an EEA state or the UK, within the meaning of Section 236A of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended.

Unit

a unit in a Fund (or a fraction)

Unitholder

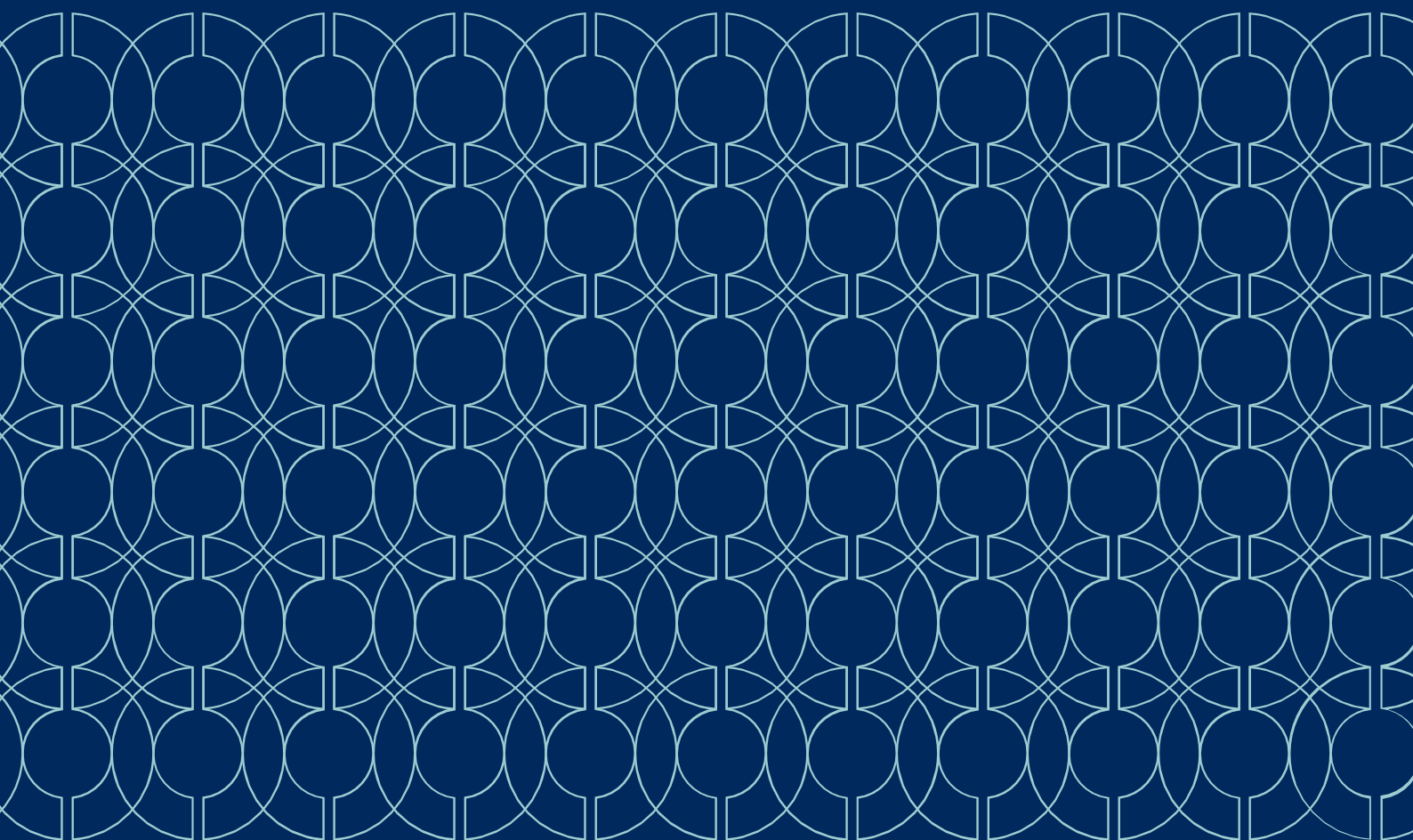
a holder of a Unit in a Fund

US Person

any person defined as a US person under Regulation S of the United States Securities Act 1933

USA or US

the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and any other areas subject to its jurisdiction



EST. 1804

Schroder Unit Trusts Limited

1 London Wall Place

London EC2Y 5AU

Authorised and regulated by the FCA.

SUTL UCITS AUT Prospectus GBEN 23 April 2024